

SECTION 523 TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE GRANT APPLICATION HANDBOOK

August 2023 v3.0

PROVIDED BY REGIONAL T&MA CONTRACTORS SECTION 523 MUTUAL SELF-HELP PROGRAM

Disclaimer

A handbook for grantees of the United States Department of Agriculture (USDA) Section 523 Self-Help Housing Program developed jointly by the Self-Help Housing Technical and Management Assistance (T&MA) Contractors:

- Florida Non-Profit Housing, Inc. (FNPH)
- LIFT Community Action Agency, Inc. (LIFTCAA)
- NeighborGood Partners
- Rural Community Assistance Corporation (RCAC)

Funded by: United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Development

The work that provided the basis for this publication was supported by funding under a contract with the USDA Rural Development (RD). The substance and findings of the work are dedicated to the public. The T&MA Contractors are solely responsible for the accuracy of the statements and interpretations contained in this publication. Such interpretations do not necessarily reflect the views of the Government.

This handbook is designed to provide accurate and authoritative information regarding the subject matter covered. It is distributed with the understanding that the authors are not engaged in rendering legal, accounting, or other professional services. If legal or other expert assistance is required, the services of a competent professional should be sought.

All rights reserved. The text of this publication, or any part thereof, may not be reproduced in any manner whatsoever without written permission from the appropriate T&MA Contractor (refer to the chapter's Introduction for the states covered by each region). If you wish to make or distribute copies, please send a request indicating the number of copies that you wish to make or distribute, the size and type of audience to whom you wish to distribute, and the type of organization or agency that you are. Send the request to:

Region I	Region II
Florida Non-Profit Housing, Inc.	LIFT Community Action Agency, Inc.
P.O. Box 1987	209 North 4 th Street
Sebring, Florida 33871-1987	Hugo, Oklahoma 74743
(863) 385-2519	(580) 326-5165
trogers@fnph.org	owyne.gardner@liftca.org
Region III	Region IV
NeighborGood Partners	Rural Community Assistance Corporation
363 Saulsbury Rd.	3120 Freeboard Drive, Suite 201
Dover, Delaware 19904	West Sacramento, California 95619
(302) 678-9400	(916) 447-2854
www.neighborgoodpartners.org	www.rcac.org

After receipt of consent and conditions letter you may copy and distribute the manual in terms and conditions as set and approved by the T&MA Contractor.

INTRODUCTION	5
The Self-Help Program	5
Rural Development	6
Rural Development Offices	6
Rural Development Section 502 Single Family Direct Home Loan	7
Rural Development Section 504 Single Family Housing Repair Loan & Grant	
The 523 Self-Help Housing Technical Assistance Grant	
Regulations	9
The T&MA Contractors	10
Self-Help Training Handbooks	11
Rural Development	12
Preparing a Successful TA Grant Application	12
Submitting Your TA Grant Application	13
System for Award Management (SAM)	13
TAB 1 – APPLICATION FOR FEDERAL ASSISTANCE – SF424	20
TAB 2 – WAITING LIST OF PARTICIPANTS	29
TAB 3 – PROOF THAT THE PARTICIPANTS IN THE FIRST GROUP HAVE QUALIFIED FOR ASSISTANCE	30
TAB 4 – LOT OPTIONS FOR THE FIRST GROUP	32
TAB 5 – EVIDENCE OF LOT AVAILABILITY FOR REMAINING GROUP(S)	36
TAB 6 – HOUSE PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS AND DETAILED COST ESTIMATES	37
TAB 6a – HOUSE PLANS	38
TAB 6b – DEVELOPING SPECIFICATIONS	39
TAB 6c – COST ESTIMATES	40
TAB 7 – STAFFING NEEDS AND HIRING SCHEDULE	56
TAB 8 – AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF APPLICANT	63
TAB 9 – BUDGET INFORMATION	64
TAB 10 – DIRECT OR INDIRECT COST POLICY	80
TAB 11 – MONTHLY ACTIVITIES SCHEDULE	84
TAB 12 – PERSONNEL POLICIES AND PROCEDURES	92
TAB 13 – AUTHORIZING RESOLUTION	93
TAB 14 – ASSURANCE AGREEMENT	
TAB 15 – FIDELITY BOND	96
TAB 16 – EVIDENCE OF INTEREST-BEARING CHECKING ACCOUNT AND STATEMENT OF INTEREST PAYMENT	97
TAB 17 – GROUP AGREEMENT, INCLUDING EXHIBIT B-2 OF 1944-I or PARTICIPANT AGREEM	ENT 98

OWNER OCCUPIED REHABILITATION PARTICIPATION AND LABOR AGREEMENT	129
TAB 18 – REQUEST FOR OBLIGATION OF FUNDS	133
TAB 19 - SELF-HELP TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE GRANT AGREEMENT	136
TAB 20 - CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING	143
TAB 21 – STATEMENT OF COMPLIANCE WITH 2 CFR 200, 400 & 415, IF A NON-PROFIT	
ORGANIZATION OR, 2 CFR 200, 400 & 416 IF A STATE OR LOCAL GOVERNMENT	
TAB 22 - RURAL DEVELOPMENT MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATION	146
TAB 23 – T & MA CONTRACTOR'S REVIEW AND RECOMMENDATION	147
TAB 24 – NATIONAL OFFICE REVIEW	
TAB 25 – NARRATIVE STATEMENT	149
TAB 26 – CURRENT FINANCIAL STATEMENT	151
TAB 27 - OUTREACH PLAN FOR VERY-LOW INCOME	152
TAB 28 – HUD FAIR HOUSING MARKETING PLAN	154
TAB 29 – DETERMINATION OF TA GRANT AMOUNT	162
TAB 30 – INTERGOVERNMENTAL REVIEW SUBMITTAL	167
TAB 31 – CIVIL RIGHTS IMPACT ANALYSIS	171
TAB 32 – COMPLIANCE REVIEW (PRE-AWARD)	172
TAB 33 – OGC REVIEW (IF NECESSARY)	182
TAB 34 – PREVIOUS EXPERIENCE	183
TAB 35 – ORGANIZATIONAL PAPERS	184
LIST OF APPENDICES	185
APPENDIX 1	186
APPENDIX 2	198
APPENDIX 3	211
LIST AND LINKS TO KEY REGULATIONS AND ADMINISTRATIVE NOTICES	211
APPENDIX 4	212

INTRODUCTION

The Self-Help Program

Self-help housing is just as it sounds, participants working to build or repair their own homes. This program is a direct application of the barn raising traditions of pioneering rural Americans. The Self-Help Program originally began as the Mutual Self-Help Method, where participants, working in groups, supply the necessary labor to build their homes, having qualified for mortgage financing to purchase land, building materials, and some subcontracted work on the more technical items. The program authority also allows for two additional methods of home repair (owner occupied and acquisition rehab).

Regardless of the method selected, the participants must be low or very low income. At the end of the grant, at least 40% of the total participants served should be in the very low-income category. The remaining participants must be in the low-income category (see income map for details: https://www.rd.usda.gov/sites/default/files/RD-DirectLimitMap.pdf).

Mutual Self-Help Method: With the assistance of the skilled staff, a group of generally 4 to 10 households is formed. The participants typically select lots, house plans, and apply for individual mortgage loans. While participants await loan approval, the group studies the responsibilities of homeownership, construction techniques, tool usage, safety, homeowner's insurance, taxes, home maintenance, and money management. This time is known as the preconstruction stage.

Once the loans are closed, the group begins to build under the guidance of a skilled construction supervisor. The participants must complete a minimum of 65% of the construction labor tasks; usually the more technical work such as electrical, plumbing and HVAC is subcontracted out. The construction stage typically lasts from 8 to 12 months, depending on the size of the group and other factors. Participants work during their spare time (evenings, weekends, and days off) so as not to interfere with the regular household employment.

Acquisition Rehabilitation and Owner/Occupied Rehabilitation: With the assistance of skilled staff, an applicant repairs a home that they purchase or one in which they already own and reside in. The participant applies for a loan and/or grant and once qualified, they enter into a contract to purchase a property or in the case of owner/occupied, provide proof of ownership and residency. The property is inspected, and a scope of work is developed. This information is submitted to Rural Development for approval. Once the loan

is approved and closed, the participant, under the guidance of a skilled construction supervisor, completes selected tasks from the scope of work. Usually, the more technical work such as electrical, plumbing and HVAC is subcontracted out.

Rural Development

Rural Development is an agency of USDA. The Rural Development mission is to help rural Americans improve the quality of their lives. Rural Development helps rural communities meet their basic needs by building water and wastewater systems; financing decent, safe, sanitary and affordable housing; supporting electric power and rural businesses, including cooperatives and supporting economic and community development with information, technical assistance, and funding.

Rural Development has been providing funds for the self-help housing program since the late 1960s. They provide Section 523 self-help technical assistance grants to eligible entities to start and implement the program. Rural Development thoroughly reviews the self-help application before a grant is awarded and will continue to monitor and provide oversight in the areas of construction and administration, through quarterly meetings, construction inspections, and participant accounts throughout the term of the grant.

In most cases Rural Development provides another important ingredient to the self-help program; construction to permanent financing at favorable interest rates in the form of a Single-Family Housing Direct Home Loan (Section 502). They are independent of private or conventional lending institutions and the financing is directly between Rural Development and the borrower. Each applicant must qualify and obtain a loan individually from Rural Development. Rural Development's function as a lender is significant because private credit institutions in rural areas are relatively few in number, smaller, and often impose more rigid terms which can be a barrier to homeownership.

Rural Development Offices

Rural Development operates from four levels: national, state, area and local. The Rural Housing Service Administrator in the National Office and the State Directors are politically appointed – all others are federal civil service employees.

Rural Development National Office

The Rural Development National Office is responsible for developing policy and interacts with Congress for legislation, policy development and program funding. They also

obligate and monitor all Section 523 self-help grants, maintain reports and statistics on operating self-help organizations and project needs for funding. At the national level, USDA has a separate Appeals Division that hears appeals on actions unresolved at the state level.

Rural Development State Office

The State Office has the approval authority over smaller Section 523 Self-Help grant applications up to \$300,000. Section 502 home loan funds are allocated on a state-by-state basis and the State Office distributes the 502 funds based on a state RD formula that is released annually via a funding policy memorandum. Staff members who are key to the operation of a self-help program located in the State Offices are the:

- Rural Development State Director Has the authority to sign grant agreements.
- Rural Housing Program Director Oversees the self-help program.
- Rural Development Housing Specialist Reviews and approves the 502 direct loans and 504 grant/loans, also approves building sites, and completes environmental reviews.

Rural Development Area Office

The Rural Development Area Director is typically responsible for the Section 523 grant. In some states however, the grant monitoring has been retained at the State Office level with the Single Family Housing Program Director or it has been assigned to the Local Office. In any case, the Rural Development grant manager is responsible for ensuring that the grant is operated effectively and in accordance with the regulations.

Rural Development Local Office

Within this office, the Loan Specialist is typically responsible for making the Section 502 home loans to participating applicants of each self-help group. They will be responsible for monitoring the 502 loans and will also be the co-signer on the participant's Supervised Bank Accounts and will process the construction draws. They are also the personnel who will convert the loans once the local jurisdiction has completed the final inspection and issued a Certificate of Occupancy.

Rural Development Section 502 Single Family Direct Home Loan

Most applicants that participate in the self-help housing program use Rural Development's Section 502 home loan program to finance their homes. Section 502 loans are only available for homes in eligible rural areas as defined by USDA

(https://eligibility.sc.egov.usda.gov/eligibility/welcomeAction.do?pageAction=sfpd). In order to

qualify for a Section 502 loan, prospective self-help applicants must meet Rural Development income eligibility requirements as low-income or very low-income (see the income map for details: <u>https://www.rd.usda.gov/sites/default/files/RD-DirectLimitMap.pdf</u>). They must be credit-worthy, have repayment ability for the loan requested, and be unable to secure credit from other sources. The income limits, developed in consultation with the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development, are subject to local variation and are published annually. Current information on income limits and eligibility requirements for Section 502 loans is available at RD local offices or online (links above).

The repayment period for the Section 502 loan is either 33 or 38 years, and the interest rate is between 1% and the current market rate. The actual rate of interest the borrower pays depends on the borrower's income, as does the loan term. If a borrower is eligible to pay less interest than the market rate, the borrower then receives a subsidy called "payment assistance." The amount of payment assistance a borrower receives is determined by the loan amount, loan period, and the household income. The payment is either determined based on 24% of their monthly income or the loan at a 1% interest rate, whichever is the higher of the two, but can never be higher than the loan at full note rate. The assistance makes up the difference between the full loan interest rate and the interest rate the participant pays. A portion of this subsidy must be repaid at time-of-sale or loan payoff based on equity, time, etc.

Some other benefits of a 502 loan are that there is no requirement for a down payment, closing costs can be included in the loan (up to the appraised value with authorized exceptions to include the tax service fee, homeownership education fee, appraisal fee, and any required contribution to an escrow account for taxes and insurance (excluding the first-year insurance premium)) and there is no requirement for private mortgage insurance. Rural Development can offer a moratorium on loan payments for up to two years if a borrower's income decreases by at least 20% by no fault of their own.

During home construction, Section 502 funds are advanced from the Rural Development finance office in St. Louis and disbursed by the local offices to the self-help grantee. Grantees prepare the drawdowns and checks for each participant's account as needed to purchase materials for different phases of construction.

Rural Development Section 504 Single Family Housing Repair Loan & Grant

Also known as the Section 504 Home Repair program, this provides loans to very-lowincome homeowners to repair, improve or modernize their homes or grants to elderly households (62 or older) very-low-income homeowners to remove health and safety hazards. The maximum loan is \$40,000 and the maximum grant amount is \$10,000. Grants can only be given to elderly households (62 or older). This funding could be used with the repair or rehab program, or other funding could be sought.

The 523 Self-Help Housing Technical Assistance Grant

For organizations to operate a self-help housing program, Rural Development provides technical assistance (TA) grants. The TA grant is for a period of up to two years, and is available to public and private nonprofit organizations, federally recognized Tribes, and units of state or local government. The amount of grant funds an organization can receive is based primarily upon how many houses they build or repair in a grant period. For new construction programs, an organization can receive up to 15% of the average cost of a new home financed under the 502 program in their area, for every home they are planning to build. Check with your Contractor for other methods of determining grant amounts for repair programs.

Allowable uses of Section 523 technical assistance grant funds include:

- Recruit eligible households to participate in the self-help program.
- Hold training meetings with participants on the self-help process and homeownership topics such as mortgages, insurances, taxes, and maintenance.
- Assist participants to obtain and develop building sites; obtain or create Rural Development-approved house plans and help participants select theirs.
- Help participants bid and select building supplies and subcontractors; train participants in construction techniques and provide construction supervision.
- Supervise participant Section 502 loan accounting, including:
 - Totaling invoices and itemizing payments to suppliers and subcontractors.
 - Maintaining records of deposits and withdrawals.
 - Preparing checks (accompanied with invoices and statements).

Disallowed activities using Section 523 Technical Assistance grant funds are:

- The use of any TA funds to pay staff to provide labor on the houses.
- Purchasing any real estate or building materials for participating families.
- Paying any debts, expenses or costs which should be the responsibility of the participating families.
- Any lobbying activities as prohibited in 2 CFR 200 subpart F.

Regulations

The main regulation that governs the Self-Help Housing Program is <u>RD Instruction 1944-I.</u>

Additionally, USDA Rural Development provides an overview and guidance for the Self-Help Housing Program in the <u>USDA RD Handbook 3550 Appendix 13</u>. Appendix 13 guidance includes an overview of the following:

- Application Processing Priority
- Self-Help Loan Application Packaging
- Environmental Reviews
- Appraisals
- Selecting a Contractor
- Construction Documents
- Sub-Contracts
- Administering Construction Funds
- Self-Help Inspections
- Post Closing Leveraged Loans/Grants
- Participant Withdrawal
- Construction Closeout
- Self-Help Take-out Loans
- Other Loan Financing

The T&MA Contractors

Rural Development contracts with four Technical and Management Assistance (T&MA) Contractors to assist operating and potential self-help housing grantees. This assistance ranges from staff and board training, grant management, and development of applications to 502 loan program and processing training, newsletters, and conferences, among other services. These services are provided at no cost to the grantee.

The four contractors are:

- Florida Non-Profit Housing covering Region I, the Southeast, including the states of AL, FL, GA, MS, NC, SC, TN, Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands.
- LIFT CAA fka Little Dixie CAA covering Region II, the South Central US, including the states of AR, KS, LA, MO, ND, NE, NM, OK, SD, TX, WY.
- NeighborGood Partners fka NCALL covering Region III, the Northeast and Midwest, including the states of CT, DE, IA, IL, IN, KY, MA, MD, ME, MI, MN, NH, NJ, NY, OH, PA, RI, VA, VT, WI, WV.
- Rural Community Assistance Corporation (RCAC) covering Region IV, the Western US, including the states of AK, AZ, CA, CO, HI, ID, MT, NV, OR, UT, WA, and the Western Pacific.

Self-Help Training Handbooks

The T&MA Contractors have produced a variety of training materials for the purpose of assisting grantees and training grantee staff. The following is a list of the available self-help handbooks. Please contact your T&MA Contractor for a copy or for more information.

- Orientation Handbook
- Feasibility Handbook
- Application Handbook
- Board of Directors Handbook
- Program Director Handbook
- Construction Supervisor Handbook
- Group Coordinator Handbook
- Financial Management Handbook for Federally Funded Organizations
- Accounting for Individual Family 502 Loan Accounts Handbook
- 502 Loan Processing Guidebook
- Preconstruction Meetings Handbook
- SHARES Handbook
- Acquisition and Owner-Occupied Rehab Handbook
- Section 523 Technical Assistance Grant Application Handbook

Rural Development

RD has several office levels. Most grantees will end up working with three levels of RD offices: State Office, Area Office, and Local Offices. It is the State Office that will submit your Section 523 Grant Application to the National Office for approval. (All applications are submitted to the National Office for review and approval. State Offices may approve grants less than \$300,000, some documents still may be selected for review by the National Office.) The Area Office is typically your primary contact with regards to the 523 grant and application. This office is responsible for ensuring the grant is effectively managed and operated according to regulations. The Local Office is responsible for processing Section 502 loans. Your organization will be working closely with the local office on behalf of the participating families.

RD also expects your agency to operate within their regulations and carry out the responsibilities of the Grant Agreement. Some of these responsibilities are recruiting low and very-low-income families and families from substandard housing, building the number of houses proposed, building the houses in a timely manner, keeping program cost within the required limit, making sure that the families meet the labor contribution requirements (65% for mutual self-help) and setting up an acceptable accounting system.

It cannot be overemphasized how important your working relationship is with RD. This relationship will be critical to the success of your program.

Preparing a Successful TA Grant Application

An application, whether it be for new construction, rehab, or a combination of the two, must include all the Tabs listed in the RD Application Checklist. Information for completing either type of application is included in this handbook. Most items required are the same, however, a select few are different. It is important to note that occasionally some of the forms used as part of the application are updated. You can obtain the most updated versions from your T&MA contractor. The application needs to prove that the area has a need for the program, the organization has the capacity to administer the program and that the organization is ready to start building once the grant agreement is executed. Most importantly, approved participants are ready to close their loans and staff are prepared to operate the program.

The rough time frame to complete the application should be about three to four months but it may take considerably longer depending on the availability of applicants and buildable land.

April 2022

This handbook not only covers the items required for the application, but helpful tips on getting them accomplished. Your T&MA Contractor is also available to review each item and provide valuable insight in completing the required documents. Your contractor will be reviewing your final application and providing a recommendation to RD upon submission.

For existing grantees, grant applications should be submitted to RD no less than six months prior to the end of your current grant period. The federal fiscal year end (FYE) also needs to be taken into consideration when submitting your application. It is recommended to begin work on the application well ahead of your anticipated start date. Plan the timing of the submission with your T&MA Contractor.

Submitting Your TA Grant Application

RD is encouraging all applications to be submitted electronically. This practice may become a requirement in the future. There is not a particular link to use to do this. You will be emailing your application to your T&MA Contractor first for review. When the T&MA Contractor believes the application to be complete, they will then submit it to Rural Development.

Since grant applications may be too large to send as an email attachment even if compressed into a .zip file, the best method is to use a cloud storage account like Google Drive, Microsoft OneDrive, or Dropbox. With a cloud storage account, you can upload your grant application, share it, and collaborate there with your T&MA Contractor during the application preparation and review process. Your grant application folder in your cloud storage account is accessible by anyone you decide to share it with, and whoever you share it with does not need to have an account to access it.

If you already don't subscribe to a cloud storage solution, Microsoft Office 365 (OneDrive) and Dropbox are available at reduced rates for nonprofits. Google offers free Google for Nonprofits accounts that provide Google Workspace which includes Google Drive. Talk to your contractor for more information on how they want you to submit the application.

System for Award Management (SAM)

On July 27, 2021, USDA issued an Administrative Notice (AN) that affects all self-help housing grantees (and all other USDA grantees nationwide). Rural Development AN 4882 clarifies the requirements for System for Award Management (SAM) screening by participants of all programs, including loans and guarantees. It also clarifies who to screen for suspension and debarment. So, what does this mean for you? All grantees now need to be registered in SAM. The information in this government database has to be complete and accurate prior to submitting a grant application. So, make sure your organization is registered in SAM and that all the information is up to date.

Also, all applications will need to include the organization's UEI (Unique Entity Identifier) on any application. The UEI number has taken the place of the DUNS (Data Universal Numbering System) number as of April 2022. GSA and Dun and Bradstreet are working together to ensure continuity of services during the transition to UEI, also known as the SAM Number.

SAM registrants must complete Office of Management and Budget (OMB) directed representations and certifications in SAM.gov. These representations and certifications will replace certifications previously collected in the application.

USDA RD staff will verify the registration status utilizing the Do Not Pay (DNP) Portal when completing DNP screening. At a minimum, RD staff must validate and document an active SAM registration status prior to having a complete application and obligation. Each program provides the definitions of "complete application" and obligation stages. File documentation is required and readily available from the DNP Portal. RD staff are to print the evidence of the SAM registration from the DNP Portal and place in the case file, electronic or hard copy as applicable.

SELF-HELP APPLICATION PROCESSING CHECKLIST NEW CONSTRUCTION AND REHABILITATION

Tab Position	Description of Documents	Form/ Instruction Number	Comments
(1)	Application for Federal Assistance Non-Construction Programs	Form SF-424 1944.410(e)	
(2)	<pre>Waiting List of Participants (Name, Contact, & demographic info) Rehabilitation-Property address(es) (if identified), anticipated loan amount(s) and source(s) of funding</pre>	1944.410(e)(1)	
(3)	Proof that the participants in the first group have qualified for assistance (RD HB LTR 16) Rehabilitation-Proof that approximately 10% of the participants have qualified for assistance	1944.410(e)(2)	
(4)	Lot options for first group Not applicable for rehab	1944.410(e)(3)	
(5)	Evidence of lot availability for remaining groups A list of potential homes for sale/available could be included for acquisition rehab	1944.410(e)(3)	
(6)	House plans, specifications and detailed cost estimates Rehabilitation-describe home inspection and contractor selection processes; and include sample workorder list, cost estimating, and how cost savings will be calculated	1944.410(e)(4)	

(3-28-22) PN 561

Tab Position	Description of Documents	Form/ Instruction Number	Comments
(7)	Staffing needs and hiring schedule	1944.410(e)(5)	
(8)	Authorized representative of applicant	1944.410(e)(6)	
(9)	Budget Information -Non-Construction Programs	Form SF-424A & Budget Narrative 1944.410(e)(7)	
(10)	Indirect or direct cost policy and proposed indirect cost rate	1944.410(e)(8)	
(11)	Monthly activities schedule	1944.410(e) (10)	
(12)	Personnel practices and procedures	1944.410(e)(9)	
(13)	Authorizing resolution	1944.411(d)	
(14)	Assurance Agreement	Form RD 400-4 1944.411(d)	
(15)	Fidelity Bond Coverage	1944.411(e)	
(16)	Evidence of interest-bearing checking account and a statement of interest repayment (as applicable)	1944.411(g)	
(17)	Group Agreement including Exhibit B-2 of 1944-I Rehabilitation-Participation Agreement including Exhibit K-2 of 1944-I	1944.411(h)	

Tab Position	Description of Documents	Form/ Instruction Number	Comments
(18)	Request for Obligation of Funds	Form RD 1940-1 1944.412	
(19)	Self-Help Technical Assistance Grant Agreement	Exhibit A of 1944-I 1944.412	
(20)	Certification Regarding Lobbying	Exhibit A-1 of RD Inst. 1940-Q and \$1940.810	
(21)	Statement of Compliance with 2 CFR 200 Part 400 & 416 if a State or Local government; or Part 400 & 415 if a non- profit	1944.411(c)	
(22)	Rural Developments Review and Recommendation including SAM & DNP Portal Verifications (Note: DNP is checked at submission and again prior to grant agreement execution)	1944.410(b) 1940-M §1940.606(b)	
(23)	T&MA Contractor's Review and Recommendation	Required Under National Contract	
(24)	National Office Review- Letter of Conditions (LOC)and Obligation	1944.415(a) and (c)	
(25)	Narrative Statement (a) Amount of request; (b) Areas served; (c) Number of houses proposed; (d) Housing conditions of low-income families; (e) Need for self-help housing; and (f) Evidence of Community Support Rehabilitation-in addition to the above (g) Rehab policies and procedures; (h) Min/Max of proposed project size per home; and (i) relocation policy, if any	1944.410(a) (4)	

(3-28-22) PN 561

RD Instruction 1944-I Exhibit G Page 4

Tab Position	Description of Documents	Form/ Instruction Number	Comments
(26)	Current Financial Statements for Applicant and any Sponsor	1944.410(a) (3)	
(27)	Outreach Plan for very low- Income	1944.410(a) (5)	
(28)	HUD Affirmative Fair Housing Marketing Plan (AFHM)	HUD Form 935.2 1944.410 (a)(10)	
(29)	Determination of TA Grant Amount	1944.407	
(30)	Intergovernmental Review Submittal (as available)	1944.409	
(31)	Civil Rights Impact Analysis Certification	Form RD 2006-38 2006-P, \$2006.754(b)	
(32)	Compliance Review (Pre-award)	Form RD 400-8 RD Inst. 1901-E, \$1901.204(a) & \$1901.204 (c) (3)	
(33)	OGC Review (if necessary)	\$1944.410(b) (2)	
(34)	Previous Experience	\$1944.410(a) (1)	

Tab Position	Description of Documents	Form/ Instruction Number	Comments
(35)	Organizational Documents (a) Reference to State Law (b) Certified copies of Articles of Incorporation and Bylaws, or other evidence of corporate existence (c) Certificate of incorporation for other than public bodies (d) Evidence of Good Standing from the State (e) Names and addresses of Board of Directors, officers and members (plus principal business of any member that is an organization) (f) Evidence of nonprofit status	\$1944.410(a) (2) \$1944.404(d) (1-4)	
	Application Processing Over	0.4	

Application Processing Overview

I. Applicants and existing Self-Help grantees applying for a new grant should submit their applications electronically with encryption/password protected or in hard copy containing the above applicable items to the Technical and Management Assistance (T&MA) Contractor for review at least six months prior to the proposed grant start date.

II. The T&MA Contractor will make a recommendation and submit the package to the State Office when it is ready for Agency review, and at least three months prior to the proposed start date. Within thirty (30) days of receipt of the application, the Rural Development designated official will review the application for completeness, accuracy and conformance to program policy and regulations.

III. The designated official should then make a recommendation, upload documents to the Electronic Customer File (ECF) system, and forward along with a copy of the grantee's package to the State Director. The State Office will issue a Letter of Conditions to the Grantee subject to: (1) review of the application package by the National Office (requests over \$300,000) and (2) subject to submission of any additional items not included with the application.

IV. State Offices must then submit the applications/requests to the National Office within 30 days of their receipt (via an email to SFHDIRECTPROGRAM@usda.gov that states the pertinent documents can be found in ECF).

000

TAB 1 – APPLICATION FOR FEDERAL ASSISTANCE – SF424

The information in this section can be referenced in RD Instruction 1944-I, 1944.410(a). Included are a blank SF 424 and instructions, as well as a completed SF424. The link to access the form is <u>SF-424</u> <u>Family | GRANTS.GOV</u>.

This form will be the first document reviewed as part of your application. The completed information in this form will be repeated in other sections of the Application. Be sure to complete the entire form.

Several of the items most often completed incorrectly and the correct way to complete them include:

Item 10. Name of Federal Agency:

USDA/Rural Housing Service

Item 14. Areas Affected by Project (Cities, Counties, States, etc.):

Sebring, Highlands County, FL.

Item 15 – Descriptive Title of Applicant's Project:

Operate a Section 523 Mutual Self-Help Housing Program to assist 15 low and very-low income families build houses over a two-year period using the self-help method.

View Burden Statement OMB Number: 4040-0004 Expiration Date: 12/31/2022 12/31/2022			
Application for Federal Assistance SF-424			
* 1. Type of Submission: Preapplication Application Changed/Corrected Application	* 2. Type of Application: * If Revision, select appropriate letter(s): New		
* 3. Date Received:	4. Applicant Identifier:		
5a. Federal Entity Identifier:	5b. Federal Award Identifier:		
State Use Only:			
6. Date Received by State:	7. State Application Identifier:		
8. APPLICANT INFORMATION:			
* a. Legal Name:			
* b. Employer/Taxpayer Identification Nu	mber (EIN/TIN): * c. Organizational DUNS:		
d. Address:			
* Street1:			
Street2:			
* City:			
County/Parish:			
* State:			
Province:			
* Country:	USA: UNITED STATES		
* Zip / Postal Code:			
e. Organizational Unit:	Division Name:		
Department Name:			
f. Name and contact information of r	berson to be contacted on matters involving this application:		
	* First Name:		
Middle Name:			
* Last Name:			
Suffix:			
Title:			
Organizational Affiliation:			
* Telephone Number: Fax Number:			
* Email:			

Page 21

Application for Federal Assistance SF-424
* 9. Type of Applicant 1: Select Applicant Type:
Type of Applicant 2: Select Applicant Type:
Type of Applicant 3: Select Applicant Type:
* Other (specify):
* 10. Name of Federal Agency:
11. Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance Number:
CFDA Title:
* 12. Funding Opportunity Number:
* Title:
13. Competition Identification Number:
Title:
14. Areas Affected by Project (Cities, Counties, States, etc.):
Add Attachment Delete Attachment View Attachment
* 15. Descriptive Title of Applicant's Project:
Attach supporting documents as specified in agency instructions.
Add Attachments Delete Attachments View Attachments

٦

Application for Federal Assistance SF-424			
16. Congressional Districts Of:			
* a. Applicant	* b. Program/Project		
Attach an additional list of Program/Project Congressional Distric	ts if needed.		
	Add Attachment Delete Attachment View Attachment		
17. Proposed Project:			
* a. Start Date:	* b. End Date:		
18. Estimated Funding (\$):			
* a. Federal			
* b. Applicant			
* c. State			
* d. Local			
* e. Other * f. Program Income			
* g. TOTAL			
* 19. Is Application Subject to Review By State Under Exercise a This application was made available to the State und			
 a. This application was made available to the State und b. Program is subject to E.O. 12372 but has not been so 			
c. Program is not covered by E.O. 12372.			
* 20. Is the Applicant Delinquent On Any Federal Debt? (If	"Yes," provide explanation in attachment.)		
Yes No			
If "Yes", provide explanation and attach			
	Add Attachment Delete Attachment View Attachment		
21. *By signing this application, I certify (1) to the statements contained in the list of certifications** and (2) that the statements herein are true, complete and accurate to the best of my knowledge. I also provide the required assurances** and agree to comply with any resulting terms if I accept an award. I am aware that any false, fictitious, or fraudulent statements or claims may subject me to criminal, civil, or administrative penalties. (U.S. Code, Title 218, Section 1001) ** I AGREE ** The list of certifications and assurances, or an internet site where you may obtain this list, is contained in the announcement or agency specific instructions.			
Authorized Representative:			
Prefix:	st Name:		
Middle Name:			
* Last Name:			
Suffix:			
* Title:			
* Telephone Number:	Fax Number:		
* Email:			
* Signature of Authorized Representative:	* Date Signed:		

INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE SF-424

This is a standard form required for use as a cover sheet for submission of pre-applications and applications and related information under discretionary programs. Some of the items are required and some are optional at the discretion of the applicant or the federal agency (agency). Required fields on the form are identified with an asterisk (*) and are also specified as "Required" in the instructions below. In addition to these instructions, applicants must consult agency instructions to determine other specific requirements.

ltem	Entry:	Item:	Entry:
1.	Type of Submission: (Required) Select one type of submission in accordance with agency instructions. • Pre-application • Application	10.	Name Of Federal Agency: (Required) Enter the name of the federal agency from which assistance is being requested with this application.
	Changed/Corrected Application – Check if this submission is to change or correct a previously submitted application. Unless requested by the agency, applicants may not use this form to submit changes after the closing date.	11.	Catalog Of Federal Domestic Assistance Number/Title: Enter the Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance number and title of the program under which assistance is requested, as found in the program announcement, if applicable.
2.	 Type of Application: (Required) Select one type of application in accordance with agency instructions. New – An application that is being submitted to an agency for the first time. Continuation - An extension for an additional funding/budget 	12.	Funding Opportunity Number/Title: (Required) Enter the Funding Opportunity Number and title of the opportunity under which assistance is requested, as found in the program announcement.
	 period for a project with a projected completion date. This can include renewals. Revision - Any change in the federal government's financial obligation or contingent liability from an existing obligation. If a revision, enter the appropriate letter(s). More than one may be 	13.	Competition Identification Number/Title: Enter the competition identification number and title of the competition under which assistance is requested, if applicable.
	selected. If "Other" is selected, please specify in text box provided. A. Increase Award D. Decrease Duration B. Decrease Award E. Other (specify) C. Increase Duration	14.	Areas Affected By Project: This data element is intended for use only by programs for which the area(s) affected are likely to be different than the place(s) of performance reported on the SF-424 Project/Performance Site Location(s) Form. Add attachment to enter additional areas, if needed.
3.	Date Received: Leave this field blank. This date will be assigned by the Federal agency.	15.	Descriptive Title of Applicant's Project: (Required) Enter a brief descriptive title of the project. If appropriate, attach a map showing project location (e.g., construction or real property projects). For pre-applications, attach a summary description of the project.
4.	Applicant Identifier: Enter the entity identifier assigned buy the Federal agency, if any, or the applicant's control number if applicable.	>	
5a.	Federal Entity Identifier: Enter the number assigned to your organization by the federal agency, if any.	16.	Congressional Districts Of: 15a. (Required) Enter the applicant's congressional district. 15b. Enter all district(s) affected
5b.	Federal Award Identifier: For new applications leave blank. For a continuation or revision to an existing award, enter the previously assigned federal award identifier number. If a changed/corrected application, enter the federal identifier in accordance with agency instructions.		by the program or project. Enter in the format: 2 characters state abbreviation -3 characters district number, e.g., CA-005 for California 5 _m district, CA-012 for California 12 district, NC-103 for North Carolina's 103 district. If all congressional districts in a state are affected, enter "all" for the district number, e.g., MD-all for all
6.	Date Received by State: Leave this field blank. This date will be assigned by the state, if applicable.	- in	congressional districts in Maryland. If nationwide, i.e. all districts within all states are affected, enter US-all. If the program/project
7.	State Application Identifier: Leave this field blank. This identifier will be assigned by the state, if applicable.		is outside the US, enter 00-000. This optional data element is intended for use only by programs for which the area(s) affected are likely to be different than place(s) of performance reported on
8.	Applicant Information: Enter the following in accordance with agency instructions:		the SF-424 Project/Performance Site Location(s) Form. Attach an additional list of program/project congressional districts, if needed.
	a. Legal Name: (Required) Enter the legal name of applicant that will undertake the assistance activity. This is the organization that has registered with the Central Contractor Registry (CCR). Information on registering with CCR may be obtained by visiting www.Grants.gov.	17.	Proposed Project Start and End Dates: (Required) Enter the proposed start date and end date of the project.
	b. Employer/Taxpayer Number (EIN/TIN): (Required) Enter the employer or taxpayer identification number (EIN or TIN) as assigned by the Internal Revenue Service. If your organization is not in the US, enter 44-4444444.	18.	Estimated Funding: (Required) Enter the amount requested, or to be contributed during the first funding/budget period by each contributor. Value of in-kind contributions should be included on appropriate lines, as applicable. If the action will result in a dollar change to an existing award, indicate only the amount of the change. For decreases, enclose the amounts in parentheses.
	c. Organizational DUNS: (Required) Enter the organization's DUNS or DUNS+4 number received from Dun and Bradstreet. Information on obtaining a DUNS number may be obtained by visiting www.Grants.gov.	19.	Is Application Subject to Review by State Under Executive Order 12372 Process? (Required) Applicants should contact the State Single Point of Contact (SPOC) for Federal Executive Order 12372 to determine whether the application is subject to the State intergovernmental review process. Select the appropriate box. If "a." is selected, enter the date the application was submitted to the State.
	d. Address : Enter address: Street 1 (Required); city (Required); County/Parish, State (Required if country is US), Province, Country (Required), 9-digit zip/postal code (Required if country US).	20.	Is the Applicant Delinquent on any Federal Debt? (Required) Select the appropriate box. This question applies to the applicant organization, not the person who signs as the authorized representative. Categories of federal debt include; but, may not be limited to: delinquent audit disallowances, loans and taxes. If yes, include an explanation in an attachment.

9.	 e. Organizational Unit: Enter the name of the primary organizational unit, department or division that will undertake the assistance activity. f. Name and contact information of person to be contacted on matters involving this application: Enter the first and last name (Required); prefix, middle name, suffix, title. Enter organizational affiliation if affiliated with an organization other than that in 7.a. Telephone number and email (Required); fax number. Type of Applicant: (Required) Select up to three applicant type(s) 					Authorized Representative: To be signed and dated by the authorized representative of the applicant organization. Enter the first and last name (Required); prefix, middle name, suffix. Enter title, telephone number, email (Required); and fax number. A copy of the governing body's authorization for you to sign this application as the official representative must be on file in the applicant's office. (Certain federal agencies may require that this authorization be submitted as part of the application.)
	A.	ordance with agency instru- State Government	M.	Nonprofit		
		County Government	Ν.	Private Institution of		
	C.	City or Township	0	Higher Education		
	D.	Government Special District	O. P.	Individual For-Profit Organization		
	D.	Government	Γ.	(Other than Small		
	E.	Regional Organization		Business)		
	F.	U.S. Territory or	Q.	Small Business		
		Possession	R.	Hispanic-serving		
	G.		-	Institution		
	Н.	District Public/State Controlled	S.	Historically Black Colleges and		
	н.	Institution of Higher		Universities (HBCUs)		
		Education	Т	Tribally Controlled		
	Ĭ.	Indian/Native American		Colleges and		
		Tribal Government		Universities (TCCUs)		
	-570-	(Federally Recognized)	U.			
	J.	Indian/Native American		Native Hawaiian		
		Tribal Government (Other than Federally	V.	Serving Institutions Non-US Entity		
		(Other than Federally Recognized)	V. W.			
	К.	Indian/Native American	••.	Gallor (Speeng)		
	1000	Tribally Designated				
		Organization				
	L.	Public/Indian Housing				
		Authority				

View Burden St	atement							OMB Number: 4 piration Date: 1		
Application for Federal Assistance SF-424										
* 1. Type of Submission: * 2. Type of Application: Preapplication Image: New Application Image: Continuation Changed/Corrected Application Image: Revision * 3. Date Received: 4. Applicant Identifier:					* If Revision, select appropriate letter(s): * Other (Specify):					
5a. Federal Entity I	5a. Federal Entity Identifier. 5b. Federal Award Identifier.									
State Use Only:										
6. Date Received t		7. State	e Application I	uentifier:						
8. APPLICANT IN										
	Self-Help Housing, Inc.							-		
* b. Employer/Taxp 12-3456789	payer Identification Nur	mber (EIN/TIN):		* c. Organizational DUNS: 987654321						
d. Address:										
* Street1: 123 Main Street Street2:										
County/Parish: * State: Province:	America Florida									
* Country:				USA	: UNITED STAT	ES				
* Zip / Postal Code	12345									
e. Organizationa	l Unit:		*							
Department Name				Division Name:						
f. Name and cont	tact information of p	erson to be cor	ntacted on m	atters in	volving this app	lication:				
Prefix: N Middle Name:	Ar.		* First Name	Jo	าท					
	Smith									
Title: Executive Director										
Organizational Affiliation:										
	Der: 123-456-7890				Fax Number:	123-456-7891				
* Email: jsmith	n@gmail.com							NAME OF TAXABLE		

plication for Federal Assistance SF-424	
Type of Applicant 1: Select Applicant Type:	
- Nonprofit with IRS status (Other than Institution of Higher Education	
e of Applicant 2: Select Applicant Type:	
e of Applicant 3: Select Applicant Type:	
her (specify):	
). Name of Federal Agency:	
DA/Rural Housing Service	
Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance Number: 420 DA Title: Cural Self-Help Housing Technical Assistance	
2. Funding Opportunity Number:	
Competition Identification Number:	_
Areas Affected by Project (Cities, Counties, States, etc.):	_
ytown, America County, Florida Add Attachment Delete Attachment View Attachment	
5. Descriptive Title of Applicant's Project:	
ection 523 Self-Help Technical Assistance Grant from USDA/RHS to construct 12 ngle family homes using the self-help method over a 2 year period.	
thick supporting documents as specified in agency instructions.	
Add Attachments Delete Attachments View Attachments	

٦

Application for Federal Assistance SF-424					
16. Congressional Districts Of:					
*a. Applicant 1st *b. Program/Project 1st					
Attach an additional list of Program/Project Congressional Districts if needed.					
Add Attachment Delete Attachment View Attachment					
17. Proposed Project:					
* a. Start Date: 5/2/21 * b. End Date: 5/1/23					
18. Estimated Funding (\$):					
*a. Federal \$300,000					
* b. Applicant					
* c. State					
* d. Local					
* e. Other					
* f. Program Income					
*g. TOTAL \$300,000					
* 19. Is Application Subject to Review By State Under Executive Order 12372 Process?					
a. This application was made available to the State under the Executive Order 12372 Process for review on					
b. Program is subject to E.O. 12372 but has not been selected by the State for review.					
c. Program is not covered by E.O. 12372.					
* 20. Is the Applicant Delinquent On Any Federal Debt? (If "Yes," provide explanation in attachment.					
Yes No					
If "Yes", provide explanation and attach					
Add Attachment Delste Attachment View Attachment					
21. *By signing this application, I certify (1) to the statements contained in the list of certifications** and (2) that the statements herein are true, complete and accurate to the best of my knowledge. I also provide the required assurances** and agree to comply with any resulting terms if I accept an award. I am aware that any false, fictitious, or fraudulent statements or claims may subject me to criminal, civil, or administrative penalties. (U.S. Code, Title 218, Section 1001)					
× ** LAGREE					
** The list of certifications and assurances, or an internet site where you may obtain this list, is contained in the announcement or agency specific instructions.					
Authorized Representative:					
Prefix: Sirst Name: John					
Middle Name:					
* Last Name: Smith					
Suffix:					
* Title: Executive Director					
* Telephone Number: 123-456-7890 Fax Number: 123-456-7891					
* Email: jsmith@gmail.com					
* Signature of Authorized Representative: John Smith * Date Signed: 3/2/21					

TAB 2 – WAITING LIST OF PARTICIPANTS

Information on families that have been personally contacted and are interested in participating in the self-help housing program is required in the application. Their names, as well as addresses, telephone number, number of persons in their household, and the total annual income are required. It is also helpful if a contact date is included.

RD offices require demographic information for the families on the waiting list to complete the compliance review. This information must be maintained on the waitlist with the completion of an application for credit. Loan packagers must make a 'best guess' determination if the information is not furnished by the applicant.

Given that it is difficult to qualify participants for the program even if they are interested, it is recommended to include at least three times as many potential participants as would be needed to complete the grant.

A sample waiting list follows.

SAMPLE

WAITING LIST OF FAMILIES

CONTACTED AND INTERESTED IN PARTICIPATING IN

THE SELF-HELP HOUSING PROGRAM

If the Self-Help Housing Program comes to this area, I am interested in participating. I have been explained the program and understand the 65% labor requirement.

	Name	Address	Telephone Number	Number of Persons in Household	Total Household Annual Income	Race	Ethnicity	Sex
1	Mary and Kane Li	123 America Street, Anywhere, FL 33852	863-385-1234	4	\$28,000	Asian	Not Hispanic or Latino	F/M
2	Joseph P. Alberts	4123 Unitas Avenue, Apt 444 Anywhere, FL 33852	863-214-4321	6	\$33,000	White	Not Hispanic or Latino	М
3	Alberta Victoria Ruiz	6732 Florida Avenue Anywhere, FL 33852	863-386-3241	3	\$25,000	Black	Latino	F

TAB 3 – PROOF THAT THE PARTICIPANTS IN THE FIRST GROUP HAVE QUALIFIED FOR ASSISTANCE

In addition to the list of names and information of potential participants, proof is required that the first group of participants has been qualified or determined "eligible" by the local RD office (or other funding source, if applicable). Such proof will be HB Letter 16 from RD.

In order to be determined eligible, the full mortgage loan application must be processed and reviewed by RD. Once the applicant's eligibility has been verified, the RD Loan Originator uses verified information to determine the amount of payment subsidy and the maximum loan amount the applicant will be able to receive. Based on this information, the Loan Originator will issue an eligibility letter to the participant. In addition to the letters of eligibility, it is recommended to include a narrative cover page in this section. This narrative should include the number of families in the first group, a list of the family names, their total building cost amount, their total 502 loan amount and any other loans or grants that will be used for that participant.

If the RD loan does not cover the complete building cost, including land cost, please add a narrative indicating how the gap is being covered. This may be paid for with local or state grants, first time home buyer awards, or second loans. If additional liens are placed on the mortgage, be certain that the RD local office is aware of the additional loans. This will affect the debt-to-income ratios. If these additional funds are being used, please provide proof that these funds have been secured.

For Rehab, the application requires proof that approximately 10% of the participants have qualified for assistance.

A blank sample HB Letter 16 is included. This is the Eligibility Letter for Self-Help Applicants; it is used for both new construction and rehab as proof of eligibility.

REFERENCE: Field Office Handbook Chapter 4

SUBJECT: Eligibility of Self-Help Applicants

Date: [insert today's date]

[insert applicant(s) first/mi/last name(s) (Mr., Mrs., Ms.)]
[insert applicant(s) street/post office address]
[insert city, state, and zip code]

Dear [insert applicant last name(s) (Mr., Mrs., Ms.)]:

You have been determined eligible for Rural Development financing for construction of a modest single-family home under the Self-Help program. Eligibility is based on income and financial information that is verified within 180 days of loan approval and closing. Loan approval and closing are subject to the continued eligibility of the applicant and the availability of loan funds. Changes in your financial status (income and expenses) must be reported to Rural Development and may affect your eligibility and the amount of loan for which you qualify. Rural Development has determined that you qualify for a Self-Help loan up to the amount of \$______ in _____ County.

The Federal Equal Credit Opportunity Act prohibits creditors from discriminating against credit applicants on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, sex, marital status, age (provided the applicant has the capacity to enter into a binding contract); because all or part of the applicant's income derives from any public assistance program; or because the applicant has in good faith exercised any right under the Consumer Credit Protection Act. The federal agency that administers compliance with this law concerning this creditor is the Federal Trade Commission. If a person believes he or she was denied assistance in violation of this law, they should contact the Federal Trade Commission, Washington, D.C. 20580.

The Fair Housing Act prohibits discrimination in real estate related transactions, or in the terms or conditions of such a transaction, because of race, color, religion, sex, disability, familial status, or national origin. The federal agency that is responsible for enforcing this law is the U. S. Department of Housing and Urban Development. If a person believes that they have been discriminated against in violation of this law, they should contact the U. S. Department of Housing and Urban Development, Washington, D.C. 20410 or call (800) 669-9777.

Sincerely,

[insert name of Rural Development Official] [insert title of Rural Development Official]

(01-23-03) SPECIAL PN Revised (12-12-19) PN 532

TAB 4 – LOT OPTIONS FOR THE FIRST GROUP

For a New Construction application, it is required that you have control of and availability of land.

You must have evidence of control of eligible lots for the first group. This evidence would be either a purchase agreement (or a copy of the deed if owned) or option agreements for all of the land that is needed for the first group of participants. A group must consist of a minimum of four families.

Attached is a blank Option to Purchase, as well as the link, <u>RD3550-34.PDF (usda.gov)</u>. This is an optional form and other formats can be acceptable.

Controlling land in a timely manner is critical to ongoing activity for your self-help program. It's critical because so many other activities depend upon it, the primary one being construction. The situation you don't want to experience is one in which approved families are anxious to get started, full-time staff is onboard, and subcontractors are scheduled but no land.

The process of controlling land is often complicated by the need for interim financing. Interim financing is often a must in areas where land is costly and scarce. In such areas, many grantees must financially secure land well ahead of the time when a participant's 502 loan money is secured. You can take control of the land either by purchasing it or by entering into an option agreement. Caution!! Section 523 grant funds cannot be used either to option or purchase land. RD Instruction 1944-I, Exhibit F provides information about the Section 523 Site Loan program. The program is a viable option available to grantees for assistance in obtaining land.

Before RD approves the use of a site, the lot has to meet certain requirements. The most important aspect to RD is that the site is in an eligible rural area. This is defined as being in open country and communities up to a population of 10,000 if it is rural in character, or cities between 10,000 and 20,000 populations outside MSAs that lack mortgage credit for low- and moderate-income households. Or it can be an area classified as rural prior to 1990 within an MSA with a population of less than 35,000.

For more information on rural areas, including definition, exceptions, review criteria, and current property eligibility sites refer to Rural Area Designation: HB-1-3550, Chapter 5 Property Requirements.

RD also requires Environmental Reviews (ER) for housing projects prior to approving financial assistance. The ER must be done in accordance with the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA), a law that supports efforts to stimulate the health and welfare of humankind while safeguarding their environment.

The level of review depends on the type of project. NEPA's three classes of action include:

- Categorical Exclusion—for projects with less than five homes that do not have any impact on environmental resources. The review, Form RD 1940-22, is completed by Rural Development staff.
- Environmental Assessment—for projects that have a higher potential for impact on the environment (subdivisions). The State Historic Preservation Officer (SHPO) should be notified of the proposed project. The request for information, Form RD 1940-20, should be completed by grantee.
- Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) for projects or proposals that will have a significant impact on the quality of the environment. Not applicable to most housing projects.

It is the responsibility of the grantee to provide the necessary information to Rural Development to determine what type of review is required and to complete their review. Rural Development can guide you through the process. Detailed requirements can be located in RD Instruction 1970.

For a Rehab application, this section is not applicable.

Form RD 3550-34 (03-04) FORM APPROVED OMB NO. 0575-0172

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE RURAL DEVELOPMENT

OPTION TO PURCHASE REAL PROPERTY

1. In consideration of the sum of \$______Earnest Money in hand paid, the undersigned (hereinafter called the "Seller"), who covenants to be the owner thereof, hereby, for the Seller and the Seller's heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, offers and agrees to sell and convey to

(Buyer's Name, Address, Telephone Number)

(hereinafter called the "Buyer"), and hereby grants to the said Buyer the exclusive and irrevocable option and right to purchase, under the conditions hereinafter provided, the following-described property, located in

County, State of ______: Physical Address _____:

(See attachment for full legal description)

The title to said property is to be conveyed free and clear of all encumbrances except for the following reservations, exceptions and leases, and no others: (See attachment for a full statement of all reservations and exceptions.)

2. The option is given to enable the Buyer to obtain a loan made by the United States of America, acting through the Rural Housing Service, hereinafter called the "Government," for the purchase of said property. It is agreed that the Buyer's efforts to obtain a loan constitute a part of the consideration for this option and any down payment will be refunded if the loan cannot be processed by the Government or insured because of defects in the title or other land now owned by, or being purchased by, the buyer.

3. The total purchase price for said property is \$_____; said amount includes excludes the dollar amount mentioned in paragraph 1.

4. The Seller agrees to pay all normal selling expenses for the above-mentioned county. 🔲 Except for the following as agreed upon by both parties. (Attach list of closing costs to be paid by each party.)

5. Upon Buyer's exercise of the option, the Seller further agrees to convey said property to the Buyer by general warranty deed (except where the law provides otherwise for conveyances by trustees, officers of courts, etc.) in the form, manner and at the time required by the Government conveying to the Buyer a valid, unencumbered, indefeasible fee-simple title to said property meeting all requirements of the Government.

6. Taxes and other general and special assessments of whatsoever nature for the year in which the closing of the transaction takes place shall be prorated as of the date of the closing of the transaction and paid by the seller. If the closing of the transaction shall occur before the tax rate is fixed, the apportionment of taxes shall be on the basis of the tax rate for the next preceding year applied to the latest assessed valuation. Any different tax agreement is attached.

7. This option may be exercised by the Buyer at any time while the offer herein shall remain in force, by mailing, telegraphing or delivering in person a written notice of acceptance of the offer herein to the Seller(s). The offer herein shall remain irrevocable for a period of ______months from the date hereof and shall remain in force thereafter until one (1) year from the date hereof unless earlier terminated by the Seller. The Seller may terminate this offer at any time after the ______months irrevocable period provided herein by giving to the Buyer ten (10) days written notice of intention to terminate at the address of the Buyer. Acceptance of this option by the Buyer within ten (10) days after the Buyer receives such notice shall constitute a valid acceptance of the option. Possession of described property will be at Loan Closing. Closing will be scheduled to occur within 30 days of Buyer's exercise of this option unless the parties otherwise mutually agree in writing.

8. Loss or damage to the property by fire or from an act of God shall be at the risk of the Seller until the deed to the Buyer has been recorded, and in the event that such loss or damage occurs, the Buyer may, without liability, refuse to accept conveyance of title, or may elect to accept conveyance of title, in which case there shall be an equitable adjustment of the purchase price.

9. D The Seller agrees to furnish at Seller's expense (unless other agreements were made in the attachment to paragraph 4), to the Buyer a certificate from a reliable firm certifying that the following described building(s) covered by this option (a) is now free of infestation by wood destroying pests and organisms, and (b) either is now free of unrepaired damage from wood destroying pests and organisms or has suffered unrepaired damage from such cause which is specifically described in the certificate during the option period.

According to the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number. The valid OMB control number for this information collection is 0575-0172. The time required to complete this information collection is estimated to average 5 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information.

RD 3550-34 (03-04)

10. The Seller agrees to furnish, at the Seller's expense, (unless other agreements were made in the attachment to paragraph 4) to the Buyer evidence from the Health Department or an approved reliable and competent source that the waste disposal system for the dwelling is functioning properly, and the water supply for domestic use meets State Health Department requirements.

11. Other (see attached)

LEAD-BASED PAINT INSPECTION/RISK ASSESSMENT

Buyer has received the form "Disclosure of Information on Lead-Based Paint and Lead-Based Paint Hazards."
Buyer has been informed that the property was constructed after Jan 1, 1978, and should not contain lead-based paint or lead-based paint hazard; or
Buyer has been informed that the property was constructed before 1978, and may contain lead-based paint.
Buyer has received a copy of the pamphlet "Protect Your Family From Lead in Your Home."
Buyer has been advised of their rights regarding lead-based paint inspections and risk assessments, and
Buyer has waived opportunity to have an inspection and/or risk assessment to check for the presence of lead-based paint or a lead-based paint hazard; or
Buyer would like a lead-based paint inspection and/or lead-based paint risk assessment. The contract will be contingent on the results of the lead-based paint inspection and/or lead-based paint risk assessment.
Contingency will terminate 10 days after this contract is accepted unless buyer or selling agent deliver written contract addendum listing deficiencies and corrections needed.
Seller shall indicate in writing within 10 days of delivery of an addendum whether they will correct the condition(s) or make a counter offer.
If the seller will not make corrections or makes a counter offer, the buyer shall have 3 days to respond or remove the contingency. The buyer may remove a contingency at any time without cause.
HS OFFER IS NOT ACCEPTED BY THE SELLER(S), THE EARNEST MONEY WILL BE RETURNED TO THE BUYER(S). S IS A LEGAL AND BINDING CONTRACT.

We, the undersigned, have read the Informational Disclosure and Acknowledgment form and completed the blanks to the best of our knowledge.

(Seller's printed name and telephone number)

(Seller's printed name and telephone number)

(Seller's Signature)

(Seller's Signature)

Date Date

(Buyer's Signature)

Date

(Buyer's Signature)

Date

TAB 5 – EVIDENCE OF LOT AVAILABILITY FOR REMAINING GROUP(S)

Include evidence that there are lots available for the remaining families. This can include lists, maps, and prices are required. It is imperative you continue working to locate suitable building sites throughout the duration of the grant.

It is recommended to include a narrative summarizing what is available. Include information on whether site development is required and the length of time and the amount of money that this will take.

For a Rehab application, you must prove that there are homes in the area that need rehabbing and are affordable and appropriate for the program. Include a listing of potential program homes for sale or owner-occupied properties identified in the service area. This can be obtained using various sources to include the Multiple Listing Service (MLS).

TAB 6 – HOUSE PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS AND DETAILED COST ESTIMATES

House plans, specifications and detailed cost estimates need to be included in the application. Specific criteria that is described in the next several pages will need to be listed.

When submitting a Rehab application, different information needs to be included. You will need to describe how the home inspection, work order list, cost estimating, scope of work and subcontractor selection process will be completed and documented. This should be done in narrative form, including policies when appropriate. A sample rehab cost estimate is included later in this section.

TAB 6a – <u>HOUSE PLANS</u>

House plans are required for every model that will be built during the grant period. A complete set of house plans consists of the plans and blueprints, including a foundation plan, floor plan, cross section, front and rear elevations, and right and left side elevations; specifications, which include a Description of Materials- Form 1924-2 and detailed cost estimates. Each set of plans must also have a Plan Certification, Form RD 1924-25. Included are the Description of Materials and the link, <u>RD1924-2.PDF (usda.gov)</u>, as well as a Plan Certification and the link, <u>PLAN CERTIFICATION (usda.gov)</u> and a sample Cost Estimate.

Codes and Standards

Local and state building codes set the minimum for acceptable material and construction standards for structural integrity, plumbing, heating, electrical installation, windows and ventilation, and safety issues. You do need to research building codes for each group due to the fact that each community has their own unique house design regulations, building codes do change, and the setback requirements can differ from site to site.

As well as conforming to state and local building codes, you must follow RDs standards. These standards require adherence to their thermal performance standards (1924-A, Exhibit D) and the dwelling must be affordable to the family and contain no income producing facilities.

Obtaining House Plans

There are several ways to obtain house plans. You can visit a local building supplier, check out a house plan book, and talk to Rural Development, your T&MA Contractor, or other self-help housing providers. You can select plans from any source, as long as RD approves them.

Cost of obtaining plans and what plans to obtain

Another item to take into consideration is the cost of obtaining the house plans. All options should be carefully considered to determine which is the best cost/value option. Grantees may purchase a master set of plans. It is possible for the applicant to purchase plans at their expense. At the very minimum, blueprints should be made up of 5 pages: the first page being a foundation plan, then floor plan; cross section; front and rear elevations and left and right-side elevations. Other pages may consist of electrical, plumbing and mechanical plans, energy calculations, site plan and specifications. The more information you have on your plans the easier it will be to get them approved.

Standardize Plans

When obtaining house plans, self-help organizations should standardize the plans as much as possible. Grantees need to review the house plans periodically. This will assist in keeping the homes affordable and meeting the needs of the service area. For example, the cabinet and kitchen arrangement in the houses can be standardized, as can the size and arrangement of the bathroom. The purpose of standardization is two-fold: 1.) The cost estimate and use of materials in the houses will remain the same and 2.) The construction supervisor and participant families will become familiar with the plans during construction. It is not recommended to offer families a large variety of plans to choose from. It is better to limit the plans offered to a reasonable number. For example, it is recommended that self-help grantees provide a limited selection of basic plans in order to simplify the management required to operate a successful program. These basic plans should be of varying living areas and varying number of bedrooms, depending on the sizes that the grantee finds most in demand based on a survey of the target area.

TAB 6b - DEVELOPING SPECIFICATIONS

After deciding on a particular set of house plans, the next item is to develop a specification sheet. Form 424-2, "Description of Materials" should be used when recording specifications.

If an architect is providing the blueprints, always ask if a specification sheet will be included. If the sheet isn't automatically included, explain the importance of the specification sheet in getting RD's approval. Usually there will be no additional cost for this service. If you need help with the specifications, contact your T&MA contractor. The material identification shall be in sufficient detail to fully describe the material, size, grade and, when applicable, manufacturer's model or identification numbers. When necessary, additional sheets must be attached as well as manufacturers' specification sheets for equipment and/or special materials, such as aluminum or vinyl siding or carpeting. Keep in mind the design must meet the following requirements in order to be eligible for Section 502 financing: 1) RD's Thermal Performance Standards (see Instructions 1924-A, Exhibit D); 2) RD's guidelines regarding affordability and no income-producing facilities. These instructions will be very helpful when filling out the specifications to ensure that each homeowner gets materials of the quality required by RD and that conform to any state or local building codes.

All specification sheets should be carefully inspected before being submitted to ensure everything indicated in the house plans is reflected in the specifications. An individual family must also check each set to make sure they reflect any changes. When inspections are performed, they will refer to the plans and specs submitted in the loan application. If any questions arise concerning the construction of the house, the plans and specifications that were submitted to RD will provide the final criteria.

Obtaining house plans and specifications is no different from anything else. The more information you have, the easier the final outcome will be. RD must concur with the plans and specs.

TAB 6c – <u>COST ESTIMATES</u>

One of your primary responsibilities is to accurately estimate the cost of each family's home before it is built. These cost estimates must be accurate, as they eventually become a family's 502 mortgage, so avoid making estimates that are unrealistically low or high. Generally, cost estimates should range from 2%-3% over the actual cost of the house when it's built, but never under. Handbook 3550, 5.23 states, "The development budget may include an amount for contingencies not to exceed five percent of the construction cost for unusual and unforeseen circumstances beyond the contractor's or borrower's control." If you underestimate the cost of construction, you may force the family to seek a second, "subsequent," mortgage loan to pay the increased cost of building their house. If the costs are overestimated, the family might not get all the deserved "sweat equity" in their house, by having an original mortgage amount that is larger than needed. For both reasons, it is important that the cost of the homes is assessed accurately. If there is a significant time period between the time of actual construction and the time the cost estimates were obtained, you update the figures so that they reflect current market prices.

Generally, there are four types of costs: construction materials, subcontracted labor, land, and other variable costs (soft costs).

Construction Materials

To determine the quantity and quality of construction materials required by a house plan, a materials take-off is required. To do a take-off, the Construction Supervisor must sit down with the drawings of a single house plan and carefully record the materials that are called for in the drawings. At the end of a take-off session you should have a full listing of all the materials (quantity and quality) required for a single house plan.

To get the best price on materials for the families, it is a good idea to get bids on the materials. Before doing this, you must describe the project in detail, including the material to be used and quantity. Outline the time frame in which you anticipate needing certain materials; then set a date for the bidding deadline. After obtaining the material bids visit the center or lumberyard to meet with the salesperson. Discuss the delivery format, return policy, service area and inquire about credit accounts for the families. After doing this you should be able to select the place from where you are going to get your materials.

Some lumber yards, such as Lowe's, Home Depot, etc., may also be able to give discounts for bulk purchases or guarantee a lumber price in advance. These can also be a valuable resource in helping with cost estimates.

Subcontractors

You must next decide which of the construction activities will be subcontracted. Generally, these are the activities that cannot be performed by the families, such as licensed HVAC, electrical work and plumbing. Use Exhibit B-2 of 1944-I, the family construction tasks must equal at least 65% of construction activities. Keep in mind, only the cost estimates are needed in the application.

To now determine what the subcontractors' charges will be, you must request bids. This does not have to be a formal bidding process, but it does help if you have already established a procedure for choosing a subcontractor. In the bid request describe the project, the materials and/or work to be done, outline the requirements and the anticipated timeframes, make the plans and specs

available to them, and set a date for the bidding deadline. After obtaining bids, interview the potential subcontractors. Ask for client references, view their past jobs, inquire about their insurance coverage, question them to determine their integrity and timeliness.

After receiving all of the necessary information and making the decision, it is a good idea to include the families at this stage. They will be the ones to sign contracts with the subcontractors, so they need to feel some responsibility in making the decision. Your organization, however, should advise them based on your review.

Land and Other Variable Costs

In addition to construction materials and subcontracting, you must also decide what other costs will be covered by the 502 loan. Below are listed several general construction costs.

- 1. Land
- 2. Fees and overhead: Fees can include such items as building permits, closing costs, accident insurance, surveys, and water and sewer connections. Overhead items are those costs that are not specific to a single site, such as power poles, temporary power, portable toilets, and trash pickup.
- 3. Appliance and equipment: This should include such items as a range stove, kitchen fan, exhaust fan, etc.
- 4. Site improvements: Includes grading, fences (where permitted) and driveways.
- 5. Landscaping includes top soil, seeding, and shrubs.
- 6. Contingency funds: In spite of your best planning, problems and unavoidable delays may occur during the program. You need to prepare for this by including some type of contingency item in the cost estimate.

Plan Certification

The plans, specifications, calculations, and any modifications should be certified by the design professional on Form RD 1924-25, Plan Certification, to ensure that the appropriate codes and standards are met.

USDA Form RD 1924-25 (Rev. 01-2022) U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE RURAL DEVELOPMENT FARM SERVICE AGENCY

Form Approved OMB No. 0575-0042 Exp. Date: 12/31/2024

PLAN CERTIFICATION

UILDING TYPE: Single Family Multi-Family PLANS: Original Modifications (tope or print) (tcenzed architect, engineer, or authorized building official, etc.) the State of	(Property Address)	(City)
PLANS: Original Modifications (type or print) (ticensed architect, engineer, or authorized building official, etc.) in the State of	(County)	(State)
being a	UILDING	
 the plans and specifications dated		being a
<pre>(name offirm or individual) for the above property the thermal performance plans, specifications and calculations dated prepared by (name of firm or individual) the seismic design (plans and specifications) dated (name of firm or individual) for the above property (name of firm or individual) for the above property (name of firm or individual) modifications listed below, that have been clearly indicated on the drawings and specifications</pre>	n the State of	, hereby certify that I have reviewed:
 the thermal performance plans, specifications and calculations dated		(name of firm or individual)
(name of firm or individual) modifications listed below, that have been clearly indicated on the drawings and specifications		prepared by for the above property (name of firm or individual)
dated prepared by (name of firm or individual) and certified by (name of firm or individual) and related to the above property		dated prepared by and certified by
MODIFICATIONS		MODIFICATIONS

(name and edition of the applicable development standard)

(name and edition of the applicable energy standards/requirements in accordance with RD Instruction 1924-A, Exhibit D)

designated as the applicable Rural Development or Farm Service Agency development standards for this project.

I understand the purpose of this certification is to induce United States Government to finance the construction of the above project and plan. I further understand that false certification constitutes a violation of 18 U.S.C. Section 1001 punishable by fine and/or imprisonment and, in addition, may result in debarment from participating in future government programs.

(Signature)	(Date)
(Type or print name)	(Professional Registration No.)
(Title)	(Expiration Date if applicable)

(Area Code + Telephone Number)

Form RD 1924-2 (Rev. 7-99)	U.S. DEPARTME	ENT OF HOUSING	ARTMENT OF AGRIC AND URBAN DEVEL ADMINISTRATION OF VETERANS AFF	OPMENT-FEDERAL	FORM APPROVED OMB NO. 0575-0042
Proposed Constructio	n DES	CRIPTION	OF MATE	RIALS No	(To be inserted by Agency)
Under Construction					(To be inserted by rightey)
Property address			City		State
Mortgagor or Sponsor					Matter Succes and
Contractor or Builder	~~	Name)			(Address)
		Name)	RUCTIONS		(Address)
1. For additional information on	how this form is to be submi	tted		e minimum acceptable	will be assumed. Work exceeding
number of copies, etc., see the inst tion for Mortgage Insurance, VA Rec Value or other, as the case may be.	ructions applicable to the FH. quest for Determination of Re	A Applica- asonable			will be assumed. Work exceeding dered unless specifically described. hrases, or contradictory items. ce of substitute materials or equip-
2. Describe all materials and ec shown on the drawings, by marking entering the information called for in enter "See misc," and describe und USE OF PAINT CONTAINING MOR BY WEIGHT PERMITTED BYLAW	uipment to be used, whethe an X in each appropriate che each space. If space is inac or item 27 or on an attached s	r or not ck-box and lequate heet- THE	5. Include sig	gnatures required at the	end of this form.
			 The const drawings and sp cations include t 	ruction shall be comple ecifications, as amende his Description of Materi	ted in compliance with the related d during processing. The specifi- als and the applicable building code.
3. Work not specifically describ	ed or shown will not be cons	idered unless			
 EXCAVATION: Bearing soil, type 					
 FOUNDATIONS: Footings: concrete mix 		; strength ps	i	Reinforcing	
Foundation wall: material					
Interior foundation wall: m		1			
Girders: material and sizes			Sills: material		
Waterproofing	y		Footing drains		
			roomig drams		
Termite protection				······································	on vents
	id cover	; insula	auon	; ioundau	on vents
Special foundations					
Additional information B. CHIMNEYS:					
	F	refabricated (mak	a mid viza)		
					e size
Vents (material and size): g			; water		
Additional information:	as of our neater		, water	neater	
I. FIREPLACES:				Ash dump and c	lean-out
Additional information:	_		, nour in	, munter	
5. EXTERIOR WALLS:			Come	bracing Building p	aper or felt
wood frame: wood grade,	and species			• Gracing. Building pa	o.c.; diagonal;
sheathing	; tnickness	; width		, 🗆 space	; fastening
Shingles	; grade	; type	, size	, exposure	; fastening;
Stucco	· thickness	: Lath			weight
Masonry veneer	, unexitess		Lintele	Base f	lashing
Masonry C solid f	ced stuccoed total x	vall thickness 0	: facing	thickness	lashing; for eight; facing material
	Backup ma	terial	· thickness	, bonding	
Door sills	Window sills		Lintels	Base f	lashing
Interior surfaces: dama	oproofing, o	coats of	: furr	ing	ser ex (1992),27 € ₩ (0)
Additional information:	· • • · ·		,		
Exterior painting: material					; number of coats
Gable wall construction:	□ same as main walls;	other construct	etion		
. FLOOR FRAMING:	agina			ina	ancher
Joists; wood, grade, and sp Concrete slab:			pported: self-s	ing	, anchors; thickness
reinforcing	; insula		elet in commu	; membrane	· 077-401510100-0149750
Fill under slab; material	, nisula				
. SUBFLOORING: (Descr					
Material: grade and species	·		*	size	, type
Laid: 🗌 first floor; 🗌 s		sq. ft; [diagonal; rig		
. FINISH FLOORING: (Woo		-			
LOCATION	ROOMS GRADE	SPECIES	NESS WIDTH	BLDG.PAPER	FINISH
First floor					
Second floor					
Attic floor	sq. ft	1	L		
Additional information-	1-1-2 1005			d (- A Part
ontrol number. The valid OMB contro	чег ој 1993, an agency may not (l number for this information co	conduct or sponsor, an ellection is 0575-0042	ua a person is not require 2. The time required to co	mplete this information co	n of information unless it displays a valid OM ellection is estimated to average 15 minutes p
esponse, including the time for reviewing					
HUD-FHA 2005	instructions, searching, gathering	data sources, gathering	g and maintaining the data	needed, and completing and	reviewing the collection of information. RD 1924-2 (Rev. 7-5

tion:			size and	spacing			Other		
NG: and specie	s		Other			Bridgi	ng		
						0			
tion: 3: de_ and speci	iec		Po	oftmases (see)	etail): arade :	and species			
	105		Ko	or trusses (see t	ictail). grade a	and species			
rade, and sr	pecies						🗌 sol	id 🗆 space	d″o.c
		grade		size	; type				
							· fas	tening	
				weight of the		, size	tonial		
				, gage or weigl	it	-, surface firm	gra	avel stops;] snow gua
tion: DOWNSP	OUTS:								
		_; gage or v	weight	; size	;;	shape			
rial		_; gage or v	weight	; size	;	shape		; number	
			1.00						
					_				
STER:	naterial		· weight or	thickness	Dla	ster: coats	· finich		
								7	
-	s: material		, thickn	ess	; finish				
	paper, etc.)								
sans want		LINATION	L AND ADD -	CATION	0.00	I NG ENIRT	MATERIA	AND ADDI 10	ATION
	WALL FINIS	HMATERIA	L AND APPLI	CATION	CEI	LING FINISH	MATERIAL	AND APPLIC	ATION
ation:									
RS AND T	RIM:								
			; mat	terial					
	; materia		Ba	se: type		; material —	61.	; size	
				; trim				21 COMP	
pe and loca	ttion)								
	; make	1 2 2.2		_; material _			; sash thick	ness	
		sash weigh	ts; □ balanc	es, type			; head flash	ing	
	; materia	1		Paint	8		; numbe	r coats	
type			; mate	rial			Storm sash	, number	
∐ half-, ty	/pe			; number —	; scre	en cloth mate	rial	~ *	
		; material -		, scre	ens, number		; Storm sas	sh, number —	
ation:		5							
	TOR DETAIL		1.1		-	Enomos motori		8 21 2010	
T. material	1	;	width	— ; tnickness		Frame: materi	ial	, thick	ness
MS: materia	1	, ,	Width	: thickness		Frame: materi	141	; tnick	ness
mage	number	v	veaulersuippi	ng. type	Stor	m doors: thial	dates	number	
							kness	_ , maineer _	
and scree	ad Pailings	liessm		, screen co	our material -				
arada and	spaciae			Doint	, Attic for	ivers		mbor oosta	
				Paint_			; nu	nber coats	
					: linael	faat of chalw		cholf width	
			: counter top		, iiiiea	· edgin	, ",	shell widur -	
l splash			Finish of cab	inets				number coats	e
make				: model			,	number cout	
l built-in fu	miture			, moud					
TRE	ADS	RIS	ERS	STRI	NGS	HAND	RAIL	BALU	STERS
	Thickness	Material	Thickness	Material	Thickness	Material	Thickness	Material	Thickness
Material									
Material									
Material									
Material									
	lel number —								
	de, and spectation:	de, and species	de, and species	de, and species Roo tition:	de, and species Roof trusses (see d grade, and species ; weight or thick ; weight or thick ; number of pli ; gage or weight ; size ; gage or weight ; size rial ; gage or weight ; gage or weight ; size cetted to: Storm sewer; sanitary sewer, dry-well. S STER: ceilings: material , thickness ; ceilings: material , thickness ; ceilings: material , thickness ; ceilings: material ; material , ceilings: material ; material , ceilings: material ; material gage or weight ; insterial , ceilings: material , thickness ? ; material Base: type ; material Base: type ; trim gage or seights; balances, type ; material ; material ; sorter ; screen ; sorter ; screen ; screen ; material ; screen ; screen ; material ; screen ; screen ;	de, and species Roof trusses (see detail): grade : trion: : grade, and species : : :	de, and species Roof trusses (see detail); grade and species tion: grade, and species ; grade ; size ; lgrade ; size ; lgrade ; size ; lgrade ; size ; lgrade or weight ; size ition: ; gage or weight ition: ; gage or weight ition: ; gage or weight isize ; shape ceted to: Storm sewer; cellings: material ; weight or thickness cellings: material ; thickness ; cellings: material ; thickness ; cellings: material ; material ; material	de, and species Roof trusses (see detail): grade and species tion:	de, and species

21 SPECIAL ELOORS AND WAINSCOT	(Describe carpet as listed in Certified Products Directory.	v
21. SPECIAL FLOORS AND WAINSCOT	(Describe carpet as listed in Certified Froducts Directory.	

Location		Materia	l, Color, Border, Sizes, Gage, E	ie,	Material	Material	Materia	1
¹⁰ Kitchen								
Bath								
FI								
					Height	Height	Height in Sh	
Bath		Materia	l, Color, Border, Sizes, Gage, E	te.	Height	Over Tub	(From Floe	
Bath								
Ma								
						i.	1	
Bathroom accesso	ies: 🗌 I	Recessed; mater	ial; num	ber; 🗌 Attach	ned; material	;	number	
Additional inform								
	uon							
LUMBING								
Fixture	Number	Location	Make	Mfr's Fixture I	dentification No.	Size	C	olor
Sink								
Lavatory								
Water closet								
Bathtub								
Shower over tub								
Stall shower								
Laundry trays								
🗌 🗌 Curtain ro	1 A 🗌 Do	or Show	er pan: material					
Water supply:	public;	community sy	stem: 🗌 individual (priva	te) system.*				
			system: individual (pri					
			mplete detail in separate dr					
Iouse drain (inside); 🗌 cas	t iron; 🗌 tile;	other	House sewer (outside):	cast iron;	tile; ot	ther	
Water piping:	galvanized	i steel; 🗌 copp	per tubing; other		S	till cocks, num	ber	
Domestic water h			; make and model		· heati	ng canacity		
			, make and model		, neau	ing capacity		
	gpn. re		tauls: matarial			100000000000		
			tank: material					
Gas service:	utility comp	oany; 🗌 liq. pe	et. gas; 🗌 other		Gas piping	cooking;	, 🗌 house l	heat
Footing drains cor	utility comp nected to ; capacit	pany; I liq. pe storm sev y	st. gas; other ver; sanitary sewer; ; discha	dry well. Sump pum ges into Two-pipe system.	Gas piping p; make and mod	el	; 🗌 house l	heati
Footing drains cor	utility comp nected to ; capacit Steam. Conv	oany; liq. pe storm sew y Vapor. vectors. E	et. gas; other	dry well. Sump pum rges into Two-pipe system. nd model	Gas piping p; make and mod	el	; 🗌 house l	heat
 Pooting drains cor EATING Hot water. Radiators. 	utility comp nected to ; capacity Steam. Conv floor	oany; I liq. pe storm sev y Vapor. vectors. I E ; Wall; turn pump. Mak	tt. gas; other ver; sanitary sewer; ; discha One-pipe system. aseboard radiation. Make a ceiling. Panel coil: mate ce and model	dry well. Sump pum rges into Two-pipe system. nd model rial	Gas piping p; make and mod	el; capa	;	heat
EATING Hot water. Radiators. Radiant panel: Circulator.	utility comp nected to ; capacity Steam. Conv floor Re	oany; I liq. pe storm sev y Vapor. vectors. I E ; Wall; turn pump. Mak	tt. gas; other ver; sanitary sewer; ; discha One-pipe system. aseboard radiation. Make a ceiling. Panel coil: mate ce and model	dry well. Sump pum rges into Two-pipe system. nd model rial	Gas piping p; make and mod	el; capa	;	heati
EATING Hot water. Radiators. Radiant panel: Circulator. Boiler: make a	utility comp nected to ; capacit Steam. Conv floor Re nd model –	y liq. pe storm sev Vapor. Vapor. vectors. E y wall; turn pump. Mak	et. gas; other; anitary sewer; ; dischat One-pipe system. Baseboard radiation. Make a ceiling. Panel coil: mate	dry well. Sump pum rges into Two-pipe system. nd model rial	Gas piping p; make and mod	el; capa	;	heati
EATING Hot water. Radiators. Radiant panel: Circulator. Boiler: make a Additional inform	utility comp nected to ; capacit Steam. Conv floor Re nd model – ation:	y liq. pe storm sew Vapor. Vapor. ctors. E , wall; turn pump. Mak	et. gas; other; dischar;	dry well. Sump pumy rges into Two-pipe system. nd model rialOutput _	Gas piping p; make and mod	el; capa 3tuh.; net rating	;	heati
Footing drains cor Hot water. [Radiators. Radiant panel: Circulator. Boiler: make a Additional inform Warm air: Gra	utility comp nected to ; capacit Steam. Conv floor Re nd model – ation:	y Iiq. pe storm sew y vectors E , wall; turn pump. Mak	et. gas; other; dischar; d	dry well. Sump pum rges into Two-pipe system. nd model rial Output _	Gas piping p; make and mod	el; capa 3tuh.; net rating	; house l	heat
Footing drains cor Hot water. [Radiators. Radiant panel: Circulator. Boiler: make a Additional inform Warm air: Gra Duct material	utility comp nected to ; capacit Steam. Conv Re nd model – ation: vity : supply	oany: itiq. pe storm sew y Vapor. vectors. F; wall; turn pump. Mak Forced. Type o	et. gas; other; dischar; disch	dry well. Sump pum; rges into Two-pipe system. nd model rial Output _	Gas piping p; make and mod F	el; capa ; capa ; capa	; house l	- g B inta
Footing drains cor Hot water. [Radiators. Radiant panel: Circulator. Boiler: make a Additional inform Warm air: Gra Duct materia Fumance: ma	utility comp nected to ; capacit Steam. Conv floor Re nd model - xiton: vity. : supply _ ke and model	bany; liq. pe storm sew y	t. gas; other ver; sanitary sewer; ; discha one-pipe system. ceiling. Panel coil: mate ce and model f system return	dry well. Sump pum; rges into Two-pipe system. nd model rial Output Insulation Input	Gas piping p; make and mod F	el; capa ; capa ; capa	; house l	- g B inta
Footing drains cor EATING Hot water. [Radiators: Radiant panel: Circulator. Boiler: make a Additional inform Warm air: Gra Duct materia Fumance: ma Additional in	utility comp nected to ; capacit Steam. Conv floor Re nd model – ation: : supply — ke and mod formation:	pany; liq. pe storm sew y	t. gas; other; dischar; f system; f system; return; f system; f system] system; f system] system] system; f system	dry well. Sump pum ges into Two-pipe system. nd model rial Output Insulation Input	Gas piping p; make and mod	el; capa 3tuh.; net rating Btuh.; output	;	g g B B
Footing drains cor EATING Hot water. [Radiators: Radiant panel: Circulator. Boiler: make a Additional inform Warm air: Gra Duct materia Fumance: ma Additional in	utility comp nected to ; capacit Steam. Conv floor Re nd model – ation: : supply — ke and mod formation:	bany: liq. pe storm sew y	eater. Input	dry well. Sump pum ges into Two-pipe system. nd model rial Output Insulation Input	Gas piping p; make and mod	el; capa 3tuh.; net rating Btuh.; output	;	g g B B
Footing drains cor Hot water. [Radiators. Radiant panel: Circulator. Boiler: make a Additional inform Warm air: Gra Duct material Furnance: ma Additional in Space heater; Make. model	utility comp nected to ; capacity Steam. Conv floor ne ree nd model – ation: vity : supply ke and mod cormation: floor fur	pany: liq. pc storm sew y	eater. Input	dry well. Sump pum ges into Two-pipe system. nd model rial Output Insulation Input	Gas piping p; make and mod	cooking: cl cooki	; _ house l	g g B B
Footing drains cor Hot water. [Radiators. Radiant panel: Circulator. Boiler: make a Additional inform Warm air: Gra Duct material Furnance: ma Additional in Space heater; Make. model	utility comp nected to ; capacity Steam. Conv floor ne ree nd model – ation: vity : supply ke and mod cormation: floor fur	pany: liq. pc storm sew y	eater. Input	dry well. Sump pum ges into Two-pipe system. nd model rial Output Insulation Input	Gas piping p; make and mod	cooking: cl cooki	; _ house l	g g B F
Footing drains cor Hot water. [Radiators. Radiant panel: Circulator. Boiler: make a Additional inform Warm air: Gra Duct material Fumance: ma Additional in Space heater; Make, model Controls: make ar	attility comp nected to ; capacity Steam. Conv floor ne ret nd model – attion: ; supply ke and mod corrmation: floor furr d types	pany: liq. pc storm sew y	eater. Input	dry well. Sump pum ges into Two-pipe system. nd model rial Output Insulation Input	Gas piping p; make and mod	cooking: cl cooki	; _ house l	g g B F
Footing drains cor Hot water. [Radiators. Radiators. Radiators. Radiators. Radiators. Radiators. Circulator. Boiler: make a Additional inform Marmair: Gra Duct material Furnance: ma Additional inform Make, model Controls: make ar Additional inform	attility comp nected to ; capacit Steam. floor, Re nd model ation: tisupply ke and mod floor fur floor fur d types d types	pany; liq. pe storm sew y vectors. E y turn pump. Mak Forced. Type o lel mace; wall he	eater. Input Additional ir	dry well. Sump pum; rges into Two-pipe system. nd model rial Output Output Insulation Input formation:	Gas piping p; make and mod	cooking; el; capa 3tuh.; net rating ess [Btuh.;output] h.; number unit	; _ house l	= g = g = E
Footing drains cor Hot water. [Radiators. Radiant panel: Circulator. Boiler: make a Additional inform Warm air: Gra Duct material Furnance: ma Additional inform Space heater; Make, model. Controls: make ar Additional inform Fuel: Coal;	atility comp nected to ; capacit Steam. Conv Re' nd model	pany; liq.pe storm sew y Vapor. vectors. F ; wall; turn pump. Mak Forced. Type o lel nace; wall he ; liq. pet. ga	eater. Input	dry well. Sump pum; rges into Two-pipe system. nd model rial Output Output Insulation Input formation:	Gas piping p; make and mod	cooking; el; capa 3tuh.; net rating ess [Btuh.;output] h.; number unit	; _ house l	= g = g = E
Footing drains cor Hot water. [Radiant panel: Circulator. Boiler: make a Additional inform Warm air: Gra Duct materia Fumance: ma Additional inform Make, model Controls: make ar Additional inform Fuel: Coal; C	attility comp nected to ; capacity Conv Real	pany; liq. pe storm sew y	eater. Input Additional in	dry well. Sump pum ges into Two-pipe system. nd model rial Output Output Insulation Input Btuh.; output formation:	Gas piping p; make and mod p; make and mod I ; thickn Btu; storage	el; capa 3tuh.; net rating Btuh.; output dh.; number unit	; _ house l	= g = g = E
Footing drains cor Hot water. [Radiators. Radiant panel: Circulator. Boiler: make a Additional inform Warm air: Gra Duct material Furnance: ma Additional inform Space heater; Make, model Controls: make ar Additional inform Fuel: Coal; C	attility comp nected to ; capacit Steam. Conv floor Re' nd model ation: ; supply ke and model cormation: floor furr d types ation: oil;gas cormation:	pany; liq.pe storm sew y Vapor. Pe ; wall; turn pump. Mak Forced. Type o lel nace; wall he s. liq. pet. ga	et. gas; other; discha; discha; discha; discha; discha; discha; discha; discha; discha; cating. Panel coil: mate ce and model; f system; return; Additional ir; Cater. InputAdditional ir; discha; discha _	dry well. Sump pum ges into Two-pipe system. nd model rial Output Output Insulation Input Btuh.; output formation:	Gas piping p; make and mod p; make and mod I ; thickn Btu; storage	el; capa 3tuh.; net rating Btuh.; output dh.; number unit	; _ house l	= g = g = E
Footing drains cor Hot water. [Radiators. Radiant panel: Circulator. Boiler: make a Additional inform Warm air: Gra Duct material Furnance: ma Additional inform Space heater; Make, model Controls: make ar Additional inform Fuel: Coal; C	attility comp nected to ; capacit Steam. Conv floor Re' nd model ation: ; supply ke and model cormation: floor furr d types ation: oil;gas cormation:	pany; liq.pe storm sew y Vapor. Pe ; wall; turn pump. Mak Forced. Type o lel nace; wall he s. liq. pet. ga	eater. Input Additional ir	dry well. Sump pum; rges into	Gas piping p; make and mod	el; capa 3tuh.; net rating Btuh.; number unit dh.; number unit capacity feed	; _ house l	= g = g = E
Footing drains cor Hot water. [Radiators. Radiant panel: Circulator. Boiler: make a Additional inform Warm air: Gra Duct material Furnance: ma Additional inform Space heater; Make, model. Controls: make ar Additional inform Fuel: Coal; Additional inform Fuel: Coal; Make and mo	atility comp nected to ; capacit; floor; floor; floor; reind ation: is supply ke and model cormation: ation: oil;gas formation: oil;gas formation: burnished see pressure at del	pany; liq. pe storm sew y vectors. E ; wall; turn pump. Mak Forced. Type o lel forced. Type o lel forced. Type o lel ital parts of the second forced. Type o lel parts of the second forced. Type o lel forced. Type o lel forced. Type o lel forced. Type o lel for central parts of the second forced. Type o lel for central parts of the second for the second forced. Type o lel for central parts of the second for the	et. gas; other; discha; dis	dry well. Sump pum ges into Two-pipe system. nd model rial Output Output Insulation Input Btuh.; output formation:	Gas piping p; make and mod	el; capa 3tuh.; net rating Btuh.; number unit dh.; number unit capacity feed	; _ house l	g g B F
Footing drains cor Hot water. [Radiators. Radiant panel: Circulator. Boiler: make a Additional inform Warm air: Gra Duct material Furnance: ma Additional inform Space heater; Make, model. Controls: make ar Additional inform Fuel: Coal; Additional inform Fuel: Coal; Make and mo	atility comp nected to ; capacit; floor; floor; floor; reind ation: is supply ke and model cormation: ation: oil;gas formation: oil;gas formation: burnished see pressure at del	pany; liq. pe storm sew y vectors. E ; wall; turn pump. Mak Forced. Type o lel forced. Type o lel forced. Type o lel ital particular parately: tomizing; vi	eater. Input Additional ir	dry well. Sump pum; rges into	Gas piping p; make and mod	el; capa 3tuh.; net rating Btuh.; number unit dh.; number unit capacity feed	; _ house l	g g B B
Footing drains cor EATING Hot water. [Radiant panel: Circulator. Boiler: make a Additional inform Warm air: Gra Duct materia Furmance: ma Additional inform Space heater; Make, model Controls: make ar Additional inform Fuel: Coal; Additional inform Fuel: Coal; Make and mo Additional in	attility comp nected to ; capacit; Steam. floor; floor; Re nd model ation: tivy = supply ke and mod floor fur d types d types d types d types lion; oil;gas formation: pressure at del formation:	pany; liq. pe storm sew y vectors. P y y vectors. P turn pump. Mak Forced. Type o lel forced. Type o lel f, liq. pet. ga parately: va tomizing; va	et. gas; other; discha; di	dry well. Sump pum; rges into	Gas piping p; make and mod p; make and modI; thicknBtu; storage er feed; bin	cooking: cl; capa capacity feed	; house l	g g B F
Footing drains cor EATING Hot water. [Radiators. Radiant panel: Circulator. Boiler: make a Additional inform Warm air: Gra Duct materia Fumance: ma Additional inform Space heater; Make, model. Controls: make ar Additional inform Fuel: Coal; Additional inform Fuel: Coal; Make and mo Additional in fiel Controls: make ar Additional inform Fuel: Coal; Make and mo Additional in fiel Electric heating sy	attility comp nected to ; capacit; Steam. floor; floor; Re' nd model ation: tyty : supply ke and mod formation: floor fun d types d types d types loo; oil;gas formation: pressure at del cormation: : stem: type	bany; liq. pe storm sew y vectors. E ; wall; turn pump. Mak Forced. Type o lel forced. Type o lel forced. Type o lel forced. Type o lel forced. Type o lel	et. gas; other; discha; discha; discha; discha; discha; discha; discha; discha; discha; ceiling. Panel coil: mate ce and model; return; fsystem; return; Additional ir; Additional ir; eater. InputAdditional ir; discha; discha	dry well. Sump pum; rges into	Gas piping p; make and mod p; make and modI; thicknBtu; storage er feed; bin	cooking: cl; capa capacity feed	; house l	g g B F
Footing drains cor EATING Hot water. [Radiant panel: Circulator. Boiler: make ar Additional inform Warm air: Gra Duct materia Fumance: ma Additional inform Make, model Controls: make ar Additional inform Fuel: Coal; Additional in Firing equipment Oil burner: Make and mo Additional in Electric heating sy Additional in	atility comp nected to ; capacit; Conv Re:	pany; liq. pe storm sew y Vapor. rectors. E ; wall; turn pump. Mak Forced. Type o lel nace; wall he ; liq. pet. ga parately: tomizing; vi	eater. Input Additional in	dry well. Sump pum; rges into	Gas piping p; make and mod p; make and modI; thicknStorage er feed; bin; storage atts;@	el; capa 3tuh.; net rating ess [Btuh.; output th.; number unit capacity feed volts; output	;	g B E
Footing drains cor EATING Hot water. [Radiant panel: Circulator. Boiler: make ar Additional inform Warm air: Gra Duct materia Fumance: ma Additional inform Make, model Controls: make ar Additional inform Fuel: Coal; Additional in Firing equipment Oil burner: Make and mo Additional in Electric heating sy Additional in	atility comp nected to : capacit; Steam. Conv floor Ref ation: : supply ke and modd formation: floor fur d types ation: oil; []gas formation: forma	pany: liq. pe storm sew y Vapor. rectors. E ; wall; turn pump. Mak Forced. Type o lel nace: wall he s; liq. pet. ga tomizing; vi tomizing; vi	et. gas; other; discha; aseboard radiation. Make a; discha; aseboard radiation. Make a; discha; discha; discha; discha; aseboard radiation. Make a; aseboard radiation. Make a	dry well. Sump pum; rges into	Gas piping p; make and mod p; make and modII; thicknBtt; storage pr feed;bin; storage; s	el; capa 3tuh.; net rating ess [Btuh.; output th.; number unit capacity feed volts; output	;	g B
Footing drains cor EATING Hot water. [Radiantors. Radiant panel: Circulator. Boiler: make a Additional inform Warm air: Gra Duct material Fumance: mak Additional inform Space heater; Make, model Controls: make ar Additional inform Fuel: Coal; Additional in Firing equipment Oil burner: Make and mo Additional in Electric heating sy Additional in Ventilating equipment	attility comp nected to : capacit; Steam. Conv floor ne Ref attion: : supply ke and model – attion: : supply ke and model floor flur floor flur floor flur d types attion: oil; gass formation:	pany; liq. pe storm sew y Vapor. rectors. E ; wall; turn pump. Mak Forced. Type o lel nace; wall he s liq. pet. ga eparately: tomizing; v _i an, make and more nexhaust fan, ma	et. gas; other; discha; aseboard radiation. Make a; discha; Panel coil: mate ce and model; f system; return; additional in; discha;	dry well. Sump pum; rges into	Gas piping p; make and mod p; make and modII; thicknBtt; storage pr feed;bin; storage; sto	el; capa 3tuh.; net rating ess [Btuh.; output th.; number unit capacity feed volts; output	;	g B E
Footing drains cor EATING Hot water. [Radiators. Radiators. Radiators. Radiators. Radiators. Radiators. Radiators. Radiators. Radiators. Radiators. Radiators. Boiler: make a Additional inform Warn air: Gra Duct materia Fumance: ma Additional inform Fuel: Coal; Call Additional inform Fuel: Coal; Call Make and mo Additional in Electric heating sy Additional in Ventilating equipment	attility comp nected to ; capacit Steam. floor floor Re nd model ation: tisupply ke and mod floor fur 	pany; liq. pe storm sew y Vapor. rectors. E ; wall; turn pump. Mak Forced. Type o lel nace; wall he s liq. pet. ga eparately: tomizing; v _i an, make and more nexhaust fan, ma	et. gas; other; discha; aseboard radiation. Make a; discha; Panel coil: mate ce and model; f system; return; additional in; discha;	dry well. Sump pum; rges into	Gas piping p; make and mod p; make and modII; thicknBtt; storage pr feed;bin; storage; sto	el; capa 3tuh.; net rating ess [Btuh.; output th.; number unit capacity feed volts; output	;	g B B
Footing drains cor EATING Hot water. [Radiantors. Radiant panel: Circulator. Boiler: make ar Additional inform Warm air: Gra Duct materia Fumance: ma Additional inform Warm air. Gra Duct materia Fumance: ma Additional inform Space heater; Make, model Controls: make ar Additional inform Fuel: Coal; Additional in Firing equipment Oil burner: Make and mo Additional in Electric heating sy Additional in Ventilating equip	atility comp nected to ; capacit ; capacit floor floor net ation: te and model ation: te and model ation: ation: oil; ation: oil; ation: oil; ation: ation: oil; ation: ation: ation: ation: oil; ation: ation: commation: ation:	pany; liq. pe storm sew y vectors. F , wall; turn pump. Mak Forced. Type o lel hace; wall he parately: tomizing; vi an, make and me ne exhaust fan, ma cooling equipm	et. gas; other; discha; discha; discha; discha; discha; discha; discha; discha; discha; catera diation. Make a; discha; catera diation. Make a; and diational in; fsystem; return; additional in; catera. InputAdditional in; discha; d	dry well. Sump pum; rges into	Gas piping p; make and mod p; make and mod	capacity	; house l	g B inta B B B
Footing drains cor EATING Hot water. [Radiant panel: Circulator. Boiler: make a Additional inform Warm air: Gra Duct materia Furmance: ma Additional in form Space heater; Make, model Controls: make at Additional inform Fuel: Coal; Additional inform Fuel: Coal; Additional inform Fuel: Coal; Additional inform Fuel: Coal; Additional inform Fuel: Coal; Additional inform Fuel: Coal;	tility comp nected to 	pany; liq. pe storm sew y vectors. E ; wall; turn pump. Mak Forced. Type o lel forced. Type o lel ; liq. pet. ga parately: va tomizing; va an, make and mo n exhaust fan, ma cooling equipm	et. gas; other; discha; can; panel coil: mate te and model; fsystem; return; return; didditional ir; can; didditional ir; didditional	dry well. Sump pum; rges into	Gas piping p; make and mod p; make and mod	<pre>cooking: el; capa 3tuh.; net rating ess[Btuh.; output] th.; number unit e capacity feed volts; output , capacity </pre>	; house l	g B inta B B B
Footing drains cor	tility comp nected to ; capacit Steam. Conv floor ne reaction is supply — ke and model — ation: is supply — ke and model ~ ation: is supply — ke and model ~ ation: is supply — ke and model ~ ation: oil; []gas floor fur d types — d types — d types ~ ation: oil; []gas formation: stion: sterm: type formation: stice floor floor fur ment: attic floor Kitche tilating, or ~ NG; [] un it; [] armation: tilating, or ~ NG; [] un	pany; liq. pe storm sew y vectors. E ; wall; turn pump. Mak Forced. Type o lel forced. Type o lel ; liq. pet. ga parately: va tomizing; va an, make and me an, make and me an exhaust fan, ma cooling equipm derground. Pane forced cable;	et. gas; other; discha; are turn; fsystem; return; discha; return; discha;	dry well. Sump pum; rges into	Gas piping p; make and mod p; make and mod	<pre>cooking: el; capa 3tuh.; net rating ess[Btuh.; output] th.; number unit e capacity feed volts; output , capacity </pre>	; house l	g B inta B B B
Footing drains cor	tility comp nected to ; capacit Steam. Conv floor ne reaction is supply — ke and model — ation: is supply — ke and model ~ ation: is supply — ke and model ~ ation: is supply — ke and model ~ ation: oil; []gas floor fur d types — d types — d types ~ ation: oil; []gas formation: stion: sterm: type formation: stice floor floor fur ment: attic floor Kitche tilating, or ~ NG; [] un it; [] armation: tilating, or ~ NG; [] un	pany; liq. pe storm sew y vectors. E ; wall; turn pump. Mak Forced. Type o lel forced. Type o lel ; liq. pet. ga parately: va tomizing; va an, make and me an exhaust fan, ma cooling equipm derground. Pane ored cable;	et. gas; other; discha; can; panel coil: mate te and model; fsystem; return; return; didditional ir; can; didditional ir; didditional	dry well. Sump pum; rges into	Gas piping p; make and mod p; make and mod	<pre>cooking: el; capa 3tuh.; net rating ess[Btuh.; output] th.; number unit e capacity feed volts; output , capacity </pre>	;	g
Footing drains cor EATING Hot water. [Radiators. Radiant panel: Circulator. Boiler: make a Additional inform Warm air: Gra Duct materia Fumance: ma Additional inform Space heater; Make, model. Controls: make ar Additional inform Fuel: Coal; Additional inform Fuel: Coal; Additional inform Fuel: Coal; Additional inform Fuel: Coal; Additional inform Fuel: Additional inform Fuel: Additional inform Fuel: Coal; Additional inform Controls: make ard mo Additional inform Controls: Coal; Additional inform Controls: make ard mo Additional inform Controls: Coal; Additional	attility comp nected to ; capacit; Steam. Conw floor, Re attion: attion: tryspy ke and mod formation: floor fur floor fur oil; gas formation: oil; gas formation:	pany: liq. pe storm sew y	et. gas; other; discha; can; discha; can; can; as eboard radiation. Make a; as eboard radiation. Make a; and; an	dry well. Sump pum; rges into	Gas piping p; make and mod p; make and mod p; make and mod p; thickn; thicknBtu; storage cr feed; bin atts;@	cooking: cl; capa cl;	; house l	g B inta B B B
Footing drains cor EATING Hot water. Radiators. Boiler: make a Additional inform Space heater; Make, model. Controls: make ar Additional inform Fining equipment Oil burner: Oil burner: Make and moditional in Additional in Fete: Coat: Additional in Ventilating equipment Make and moditional in Ventilating equipment Ventilating equipment Coher heating, ver Coher heating, ver Coher heating, ver Coher heating, or out Special outlets: Doorbell.	utility comp nected to ; capacit; Steam. floor; floor; Re' nd model ation: tivy Re' nd model ation: Re' not model ation: floor fur oil; gas formation: oil; gas formation: form	pany: liq. pe storm sew y	et. gas; other; discha; can; panel coil: mate te and model; fsystem; return; discha; return; discha; discha	dry well. Sump pum; rges into	Gas piping p; make and mod p; make and mod p; make and mod p; thickn; thicknBtu; storage cr feed; bin atts;@	cooking: cl; capa cl;	; house l	g B
Footing drains cor EATING Hot water. [Radiant panel: Circulator. Boiler: make a Additional inform Warm air: Gra Duct materia Furmance: ma Additional inform Space heater; Make, model Controls: make ar Additional inform Fuel: Coal; Coal; Additional inform Firing equipment Additional inform Firing equipment Additional inform Firing equipment Additional inform Firing equipment Additional inform Firing equipment Additional inform Coal; Coal; Coal; Make and mo Additional inform Firing equipment Additional inform Controls: make ar Additional inform Firing equipment Coal; Coal; Coal; Coal; Make and mo Additional inform Firing equipment Coal; Coal; Coal; Coal; Coal; Coal; C	attility comp nected to ; capacit; Conv Re nd model	pany: liq. pe storm sew y 	et. gas; other; discha; aseboard radiation. Make a; Panel coil: mate ce and model; return; additional ir; discha; di	dry well. Sump pum rges into	Gas piping p; make and mod p; make and modI; thickmBu; storage er feed;bin utts;@	<pre>cooking; el; capa 3tuh.; net rating ess[Btuh.; output] h.; number unit c capacity feed volts; output, capacity AMP's</pre>	; house l	g B
Footing drains cor FATING Hot water. [Radiant panel: Circulator. Boiler: make a Additional inform Warm air: Gra Duct materia Furmance: ma Additional inform Space heater; Make, model Controls: make ar Additional inform Fuel: Coal; Additional inform Firing equipment Additional inform Firing equipment Additional inform Firing equipment Make and mo Additional in Electric heating sy Additional in Ventilating equipment Coher heating, ver IECTRIC WIRI Service; O overh Wiring: condr Special outlets: [Doorbell.]	attility comp nected to 	pany: liq. pe storm sew y 	et. gas; other; discha; catering. Panel coil: mate ce and model; return; fsystem; return; discha; discha _	dry well. Sump pum rges into	Gas piping p; make and mod p; make and mod p; make and mod p; thickn; thicknBtu; storage cr feed; bin atts;@	<pre>cooking; el; capa 3tuh.; net rating ess[Btuh.; output] h.; number unit c capacity feed volts; output, capacity AMP's</pre>	; house l	g B
	atility comp nected to ; capacit ; capacit 	pany: liq. pe storm sew y 	et. gas; other; discha; aseboard radiation. Make a; Panel coil: mate ce and model; return; additional ir; discha; di	dry well. Sump pum rges into	Gas piping p; make and mod p; make and modI; thickmBu; storage er feed;bin utts;@	<pre>cooking; el; capa 3tuh.; net rating ess[Btuh.; output] h.; number unit c capacity feed volts; output, capacity AMP's</pre>	; house l	g B
Footing drains cor FATING Hot water. [Radiant panel: Circulator. Boiler: make a Additional inform Warm air: Gra Duct materia Furmance: ma Additional inform Space heater; Make, model Controls: make ar Additional inform Fuel: Coal; Additional inform Firing equipment Additional inform Firing equipment Additional inform Firing equipment Make and mo Additional in Electric heating sy Additional in Ventilating equipment Coher heating, ver IECTRIC WIRI Service; O overh Wiring: condr Special outlets: [Doorbell.]	atility comp nected to ; capacit ; capacit 	pany: liq. pe storm sew y 	et. gas; other; discha; aseboard radiation. Make a; Panel coil: mate ce and model; return; additional ir; discha; di	dry well. Sump pum rges into	Gas piping p; make and mod p; make and modI; thickmBu; storage er feed;bin utts;@	<pre>cooking; el; capa 3tuh.; net rating ess[Btuh.; output] h.; number unit c capacity feed volts; output, capacity AMP's</pre>	; house l	g B

INSULATI			Materia	al, Type, and Met					
Location	Thickness			n, rype, and me	hod of Installation			Vapor Ba	urier
Roof									
Ceiling									
Wall									
Floor									
	l information w	scribe any main dw here the space pr							
HARDWA	RE: (make, mai	terial, and finish.)							
able by i	local law, cust	Γ: (State material om and applicabl when he vacates pi	e FHA stal	ndards. Do n	ot include iten	ns which, by est	ablished cu		
PORCHES	S:								
TERRACE	-S [.]								
TERRACE	ES:								
TERRACE	ES:								
TERRACE	ES:								
GARAGE									
GARAGE	S:	(6.							
GARAGE	S:								
GARAGES WALKS A	S: ND DRIVEWAY	_; base material		; thickness	,surfac	ing material		; thickr	1655
GARAGE: WALKS A	S: ND DRIVEWAY	— ; base material — — ; material —	thi	ckness S	ervice walk: wi	dth; m	aterial	; thickr	1655
GARAGE: WALKS A Driveway: Front walk	S: ND DRIVEWAY width	— ; base material — — ; material —	thi	ckness S	ervice walk: wi	dth; m	aterial	; thickr	ness
GARAGE: WALKS A	S: ND DRIVEWAY width	— ; base material — — ; material —	thi	ckness S	ervice walk: wi	ing material; m ith; m ck walls;	aterial	; thickr ; thickr	1055
GARAGE: WALKS A Driveway: Front walk Steps: mat	S: ND DRIVEWAY width c width terial NSITE IMPROY		thio ; treads	ckness S	ervice walk: wi	dth; m ck walls;	aterial	; thickr	1ess
GARAGE: WALKS A Driveway: Front walk Steps: mat	S: width width terial DNSITE IMPROV		thio ; treads	ckness S	ervice walk: wi	dth; m ck walls;	aterial	; thickr	1ess
GARAGE: WALKS A Driveway: Front walk Steps: mat OTHER C (Specify all railings, and	S: width width width terial NSITE IMPRO l exterior onsite in d accessory struct	_; base material _; material VEMENTS: mprovements not des ures.)	this	ckness S	ervice walk: wi	dth; m ck walls;	aterial	; thickr	1ess
GARAGE: WALKS A Driveway: Front walk Steps: mat oTHER C (Specify al railings, and LANDSC/	S: width wid	- ; base material	GRADING	ckness S	rvice walk: wi	dth; m cl: walls nusual grading, dra	aterial	; thickr	1ess
GARAGE: WALKS A Driveway: Front walk Steps: mat oTHER C (Specify all (Specify all (Specify all (S: width width width width width with serial SITE IMPRO NSITE IMPRO NSITE IMPRO SITE IMPRO SITE IMPRO APING, PLANT mick:	_; base material; material VEMENTS: mprovements not desures.) TING, AND FINISHfront yard:	GRADING side yards;	ckness S	ervice walk: wi	dth; m ck walls nusual grading, dra feet behind ma	aterial	res, retainin	g walls, fen
GARAGES WALKS A Driveway: Front walk Steps: mat OTHER C (Specify ele railings, and CHANDSC, Topsoil — LANDSC, Topsoil — Lawns (se	S: ND DRIVEWAY width width terial NSITE IMPRO I exterior onsite in d accessory struct APING, PLANT "thick: eded, sodded, sp	_; base material; material; material VEMENTS: mprovements not desures.) TING, AND FINISHfront yard: rrigged):front	GRADING side yards; nt yard	ckness S	ervice walk: wi	dth; m cl: walls nusual grading, dra	aterial	res, retainin	g walls, fen
GARAGES WALKS A Driveway: Front walk Steps: mat OTHER C (Specify ele railings, and CHANDSC, Topsoil — LANDSC, Topsoil — Lawns (se	S: ND DRIVEWAY width width width exterior onsite in d accessory struct APING, PLANT " thick: eded, sodded, sp as specified	; base material; material VEMENTS: mprovements not desures.) TING, AND FINISHfront yard: rrigged):front yard: and shown on draw.	GRADING scribed elsew GRADING side yards; nt yard ings; a	ckness S	ervice walk: wi rs; Che items such as u le yards	dth; m ck walls nusual grading, dra feet behind ma feet behind ma	in building.	ures, retaining	g walls, fen
GARAGE: WALKS A Driveway: Front walk Steps: mat OTHER C (Specify al railings, and Capecify al railings, and Capecify al railings, and Lawns (se Planting:	S: ND DRIVEWAY width width restarior onsite in d accessory struct APING, PLANT " thick: eded, sodded, sp aspecified Shade trees, de	; base material; _; material VEMENTS: mprovements not desures.) TING, AND FINISH front yard:from and shown on draw ciduousp C	GRADING GRADING side yards; mt yarda aliper.	<pre>ckness S s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s</pre>	ervice walk: wi rs; Che items such as u le yards	dth; m ck walls nusual grading, dra fcet behind ma , _ rear Evergreen tree	in building.	., to; thickr	g walls, fer
GARAGE: WALKS A Driveway: Front walk Steps: mat callings, and COTHER C (Specify all (Specify all	S: width	; base material; material; material; material; material; mprovements not desures.) VEMENTS: mprovements not desures.) 'ING, AND FINISH ; front yard:; fron	GRADING side yards; int yard aliger.	<pre>ckness S s where, including where, including compared to compared t</pre>	ervice walk: wiers; Che	dth; m ck walls nusual grading, dra feet behind ma , □ rear Evergreen tree Evergreen shr	in building. ss	., to; thickr	g walls, fen
GARAGE: WALKS A Driveway: Front walk Steps: mat callings, and COTHER C (Specify all (Specify all	S: ND DRIVEWAY width width terial NSITE IMPRO I exterior onsite ir d accessory struct APING, PLANT " thick: eded, sodded, sp as specified Shade trees, de Low flowering High-growing :	; base material; material; material; vements not desures.) TING, AND FINISH; front yard:; rigged):; ciduous; ciduous; trees, deciduous; nucket, deciduous;	GRADING GRADING side yards; int yard ings; a aliper.	<pre>ckness S s t, rise where, including c c rear yard to r sid s follows:, to, to</pre>	le yards	dth; m ck walls nusual grading, dra fcet behind ma , _ rear Evergreen tree	in building. ss	., to; thickr	g walls, fen
GARAGE: WALKS A Driveway: Front walk Steps: mat OTHER C (Specify all railings, and Content of the second second second Content of the second Lawns (se Planting:	S: width	; base material; material	GRADING GRADING GRADING ide yards; int yard ings; aliper.	<pre>ckness S s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s</pre>	ervice walk: wiers; Che	dth; m ck walls nusual grading, dra feet behind ma , □ rear Evergreen tree Evergreen shr	in building. ss	., to; thickr	g walls, fen
GARAGE: WALKS A Driveway: Front walk Steps: mat OTHER C (Specify all railings, and Content of the second second second Content of the second Lawns (se Planting:	S: ND DRIVEWAY width width terial NSITE IMPRO I exterior onsite ir d accessory struct APING, PLANT " thick: eded, sodded, sp as specified Shade trees, de Low flowering High-growing :	; base material; material	GRADING GRADING GRADING ide yards; int yard ings; aliper.	<pre>ckness S s t, rise where, including c c rear yard to r sid s follows:, to, to</pre>	ervice walk: wiers; Che	dth; m ck walls nusual grading, dra feet behind ma , □ rear Evergreen tree Evergreen shr	in building. ss	., to; thickr	g walls, fen
GARAGES WALKS A Driveway: Front walk Steps: mat OTHER C (Specify all railings, and Content of the second second second LANDSC, Topsoil Lawns (se Planting: 	S: width	; base material; material; material; material; material; material; more events not desures.)	GRADING GRADING GRADING ide yards; int yard ings; aliper.	<pre>ckness S s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s</pre>	ervice walk: wir rs; Che items such as u le yards 	dth; m cck walls nusual grading, dra feet behind ma ; rear rear Evergreen tree Evergreen shr Vines, 2-years	in building. ss	., to	g walis, fen
GARAGE: GARAGE: WALKS A Driveway: Front walk Steps: mat OTHER C (Specify all railings, and LANDSC, Topsoil _ Lawns (se Planting: 	S: width	 ; base material ; material ; material VEMENTS: mprovements not desures.) ING, AND FINISH front yard: froint yard: froint gard). froint gard). froint gard). froint yard: froin	GRADING GRADING GRADING ide yards; int yard ings; aliper.	<pre>ckness S s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s</pre>	ervice walk: wir rs; Che items such as u le yards 	dth; m cck walls nusual grading, dra feet behind ma ; rear rear Evergreen tree Evergreen shr Vines, 2-years	in building. ss	., to	g walis, fen
GARAGES WALKS A Driveway: Front walk Steps: mat OTHER C (Specify all railings, and Content of the second second second content of the second content of th	S: width	 ; base material ; material ; material VEMENTS: mprovements not desures.) ING, AND FINISH front yard: froint yard: froint gard). froint gard). froint gard). froint yard: froin	GRADING GRADING GRADING ide yards; int yard ings; aliper.	<pre>ckness S , rise where, including</pre>	ervice walk: wirs; Che	dth; m cck walls nusual grading, dra feet behind ma ; rear rear Evergreen tree Evergreen shr Vines, 2-years	in building. ss	., to	g walis, fen
GARAGES WALKS A Driveway: Front walk Steps: mat OTHER C (Specify all railings, and Content of the second second second LANDSC, Topsoil Lawns (se Planting: DENTIF) latter is kn	S: width	 ; base material ; material ; material VEMENTS: mprovements not desures.) ING, AND FINISH front yard: froint yard: froint gard). froint gard). froint gard). froint yard: froin	GRADING GRADING GRADING ide yards; int yard ings; aliper.	<pre>ckness S , rise where, including</pre>	ervice walk: wir rs; Che items such as u le yards 	dth; m cck walls nusual grading, dra feet behind ma ; rear rear Evergreen tree Evergreen shr Vines, 2-years	in building. ss	., to	g walis, fen
GARAGES WALKS A Driveway: Front walk Steps: mat OTHER C (Specify all railings, and Content of the second second second content of the second content of th	S: width	 ; base material ; material ; material VEMENTS: mprovements not desures.) ING, AND FINISH front yard: froint yard: froint gard). froint gard). froint gard). froint yard: froin	GRADING GRADING GRADING ide yards; int yard ings; aliper.	<pre>ckness S f, rise where, including close for the signature f t</pre>	ervice walk: wi- rs; Che items such as u le yards le yards r _	tth; m ck walls nusual grading, dra feet behind ma , _ [] rear rear Vergreen tree Evergreen shr Vines, 2-years r, or sponsor, and	aterial	., to	g walls, fen
GARAGE: GARAGE: WALKS A Driveway: Front walk Steps: mat OTHER C (Specify all railings, and LANDSC, Topsoil _ Lawns (se Planting: 	S: width	 ; base material ; material ; material VEMENTS: mprovements not desures.) ING, AND FINISH front yard: froint yard: froint gard). froint gard). froint gard). froint yard: froin	GRADING GRADING GRADING ide yards; int yard ings; aliper.	<pre>ckness S f, rise where, including close for the signature f t</pre>	ervice walk: wi- rs; Che items such as u le yards le yards r _	dth; m cck walls nusual grading, dra feet behind ma ; rear rear Evergreen tree Evergreen shr Vines, 2-years	aterial	., to	g walls, fen
GARAGES WALKS A Driveway: Front walk Steps: mat OTHER C (Specify all railings, and Content of the second second second content of the second content of th	S: width	 ; base material ; material ; material VEMENTS: mprovements not desures.) ING, AND FINISH front yard: froint yard: froint gard). froint gard). froint gard). froint yard: froin	GRADING GRADING GRADING ide yards; int yard ings; aliper.	<pre>ckness S f, rise where, including close for the signature f t</pre>	ervice walk: wi- rs; Che items such as u le yards le yards r _	tth; m ck walls nusual grading, dra feet behind ma , rear rear Vergreen tree Evergreen shr Vines, 2-years r, or sponsor, and	aterial	., to	g walls, fen
GARAGE: WALKS A Driveway: Front walk Steps: mat OTHER C (Specify all railings, and Content of the second second second content of the second content of th	S: width	 ; base material ; material ; material VEMENTS: mprovements not desures.) ING, AND FINISH front yard: froint yard: froint gard). froint gard). froint gard). froint yard: froin	GRADING GRADING GRADING ide yards; int yard ings; aliper.	<pre>ckness S f, rise where, including close for the signature f t</pre>	ervice walk: wi- rs; Che items such as u le yards le yards r _	tth; m ck walls nusual grading, dra feet behind ma , rear rear Vergreen tree Evergreen shr Vines, 2-years r, or sponsor, and	aterial	., to	g walls, fen

COST ESTIMATE SUMMARY

Job No.

STREET ADDRESS

1.	Land	0
2.	Closing Costs & Fees	0
3.	Site Preparation	0
4.	Foundation	0
5.	Rough Carpentry & Lumber	0
6.	Exterior Doors & Windows	0
7.	Exterior Trim & Cornice	0
8.	Roofing & Sheet Metal	0
9.	Rough Hardware	0
10.	Masonry	0
11.	Insulation	0
12.	Drywall and/or Lath & Plaster	0
13.	Interior Trim & Millwork	0
14.	Floors	0
15.	Miscellaneous Metal	0
16.	Mirrors	0
17.	Ceramic Tile	0
18.	Finish Hardware	0
19.	Appliances & Equipment	0
20.	Painting & Decoration	0
21.	Heating	0
22.	Electrical Work	0
23.	Plumbing	0
24.	Driveway, Walks, Patios, Fences & Site Improvements	0
25.	Miscellaneous Labor & Materials	0
26.	Landscaping	_0
		GRAND
		TOTAL 0

COST ESTIMATE

1	Land	Total	\$ 0
2	Closing Costs & Fees Loan Closing Checks Accident Insurance/Liability Survey Building Permit Temporary Power Water Connection Tool Rental	Total	
3	Site Preparation Grading Tree Removal Grubbing Fill & Compaction Demolition	Total	\$ 0
4	Foundation Materials & Labor for Batter Bds. Materials for Forms Equipment Rental Dirt to Haul in & Compact Washed Gravel Fine Grade for Dirt Fine Grade for Gravel Visqueen or Other W.P. Soil Treatment All Reinforcing Steel All Welded Wire Mesh All Anchor & Bolts Tie Wire Stirrups Bolts & Anchor All Concrete Cement for Finishing		

5	Rough Carpentry Pres. Treated Sole Plates Studs Plates-Purlings-Headers Ceiling Joists-Rafters-Trusses Wall Sheathing Roof Deck-Felt to Black-in & Wrap Wind & Doors Ram-Set Gun & Supplies Braces & Blocking 30# Felt Flashing Beams Wall Ties	
6	Exterior Doors & Windows All Windows All Exterior Door & Jambs <i>Total \$</i>	
7	Exterior Trim & Cornice All 3/4 Fin. for Cornice All Plywood for Soffit or Aluminum Soffit Contract Plywood or other Porch & C Port ceilings All Cornice Moulds Lintel Blocks Beam Casings Special Millwork Shutters Batten Strips Shingle Strips	
8	Roofing & Sheetmetal Asphalt Shingles Built -Up Roofs Valley Metal Roof Jacks Vents for Fans-H.W. Htr., Etc. Eave Flashing	

	Step Flashing Gravel Guard Base Flashing Chimney Flashing Crickets Gable & Roof louvers Side Wall Flashing	Total \$	
9	Rough Hardware		
-	Flitch Plates		
	Rough nails		
	Finish Nails		
	Plumbing Plates		
	Lintels (other than masonry)		
	Beams		
		Total \$	0
10	Masonry		
10	Brick & labor		
	Mortar Mix		
	Masonry Sand		
	Ornamental Title Blk.		
	Concrete BLK.		
	Dura-Wall		
	Mixing Machine		
	Small Tools		
		Total \$	0
11	Insulation		
	Wall Insulation		
	Ceiling Insulation		
	C C	Total \$	0
12	Drywall and/or Lath & Plaster		
	Sheetrock & Fin.		
	Corner Beads		
	Tape		
	Joint System		
	Sanding		
	Lath-Plaster & Labor		
		Total \$	0

13	Interior Trim & Millwork		
	Interior Doors		
	Window Trim		
	Door Trim		
	Cove Moulds		
	Shoe Moulds		
	Closet Cleats & Shelves		
	Linen Cabinets		
	Paneling		_
	Kitchen Cabinets		
	Vanities		
	Wall Cab. Other than Kit		
	Built- Ins		
	Special Trim		
	Mantle		
	Beams - Beam Casings		
	Base		
	Scotia		
	Special Moulds		
	Wainscots		
		Total \$	0
14	Floors		
	Vinyl Tile		
	Tile Cement		
		Total \$	0
15	Miscellaneous Metal		
	Thresholds		
	Weather Strip Units		
	Canopies		
	Door Grills		
	Burglar Bars		
	Metal Med. Cabinets		
	Door Grills		
	Dryer Vents		
	Metal Bath Accessories		
		Total \$	0

16	Mirrors Bath Mirrors	Total \$	 0
17	Ceramic Tile		
	All Bath Tile-Walls		
	Tile Window Sills		
	Tile Bath Accessories	Total \$	 0
18	Finish Hardware		
	Exterior Doors & Locks		
	Interior Doors & Locks		
	Door Bumpers		
	Hinges		
	Door Hardware		
	Brackets		
	Closet Rods & Hangers	Total \$	0
		10ιαι φ	
19	Appliance & Equipment		
	Range		
	Vent Hood		
	Kit. Fan		
	Bath Fans		
	Refrigerator		
	Exhaust Fan		
		Total \$	0
20	Painting & Decoration Paint		
	Special materials - Pans, Brushes, Etc.		
	Special materials - I ans, Diusnes, Etc.	Total \$	0
21	Heating	10 <i>101 φ</i>	Ū
	Sub Contract		
		Total \$	0
22	Electric work		
	Fixtures		
	Sub Contract Work		
		Total \$	 0

23	Plumbing		
	Sub contract		
		Total \$	0
24	Driveways, Walks, Fences & Site Impro	ovements	
	Fences		
	Forms for Walks, Drives & patios		
	Conc		
	Cement Finishing		
	Equipment Rental		
	Grading		
		Total \$	0
25	Miscellaneous Labor & Material		
	All Items not covered by other Sections		
	Contingency		
		Total \$	0
26	Landscaping		
	Top Soil		
	Seeding, Sprigging or Sodding		
	Shrubs		
	Mulch		
	Other Items Pertaining to landscape		
		Total \$	0
		Grand Total	
		Grana Totai \$	0
		φ	0

The following is an example of a rehab scope of work. This is just a sample of something you will create for each job. You need to include a sample write up for the application.

- 1. Replace 20 existing wood sashed windows with Anderson Series 200 Low E Double Hung white vinyl exterior and pre-finished white interior, full TruScene insect screen, no grilles.
- 2. Remove and replace existing refrigerator and range; install water line for ice maker and install Whirlpool model# WRS321SDHZ 21 cu. ft. side by side stainless steel refrigerator. Replace all existing gas line, install Whirlpool model# WFG550S0HV 5.0 cu. ft. gas range stainless steel
- Remove all existing flooring throughout home, repair or replace where needed deteriorated subfloor. Flash patch where needed and install new SurePly whitewood plywood ¼"x4'x8'. Install Saratoga Hickory Coffee 7 mm Thick x 7-2/3 in. Wide x 50-5/8 in. laminate flooring.
- 4. Remove existing tile surround on tub/shower unit approx. 90 sq. ft. Replace with ½" cement backer board and install Lifeproof Linen Wood 6 in. x 24 in. Glazed Porcelain Floor and Wall Tile. Remove and replace existing 48" vanity and top. Install Glacier Bay Lancaster 49 in. W x 19 in. D Bath Vanity in Pearl Gray with Cultured Marble Vanity Top in White with White Sink with Moen Adler 4 in. Centerset 2-Handle Bathroom Faucet in Chrome.
- 5. Install Tiger Foam[™] E-84 Fast Rise Formula 600 Board Foot Spray Foam Insulation Kit on perimeter box sills.
- 6. Remove all wallpaper, prep all walls for primer and paint, prime all interior walls with Benjamin Moore ULTRA SPEC Prep Coat Hi-Build Interior Primer White, paint all walls with 2 coats of Benjamin Moore Ultra Spec 500 Interior Paint Satin Finish.
- 7. Replace 9'x7' exterior wall section that is deteriorated, install conventional 2"x4" studding. Repair wall board
- 8. Paint all exterior existing wood trim boards and doors with Benjamin Moore Aura Exterior Paint Semi-Gloss

TAB 7 – STAFFING NEEDS AND HIRING SCHEDULE

Staffing Needs and Hiring Schedule

Having a good program, a sound budget, and a committed Board is only part of the equation. Your self-help organization also needs qualified and motivated staff. If you are building a new program, you need to address several personnel issues. These issues include determining staffing needs, developing job descriptions, developing personnel policies, and recruiting staff.

You are required to describe your proposed hiring schedule and availability of prospective employees. You are also required to include complete job descriptions, and it is recommended to include resumes of the persons selected to fill each position for the grant.

A hiring schedule is required to be included in the application. This schedule should include all of the positions that you plan to pay out of the self-help housing grant funds. Indicate which of those positions have already been filled and the anticipated hiring dates of the remaining positions. Indicate whether these individuals will work full/part time or another percentage of time. Additionally, a signed resolution from the Board of Directors is required that authorizes the Executive Director to hire the necessary staff.

Availability of Prospective Employees

In order to prove to RD that there are potential candidates whom you intend to hire, include their resumes if identified. If your organization decides to wait until the grant is approved before interviewing and choosing applicants, include a description of how to find staff needed and a brief report on available personnel in your area.

Note: RD regulations do not allow nepotism in the self-help housing program. If there are individuals that work for a grantee that are related, please disclose the nature of their relationship. According to 1944-I, Exhibit A, (p), there cannot be relatives in the same immediate household working in a line of command with each other.

Traditional Self-Help Staff Positions

A typical small self-help organization traditionally employs the following staff:

- Executive Director or Project Director: This person has the responsibility of running and managing the self-help housing program.
- Group Coordinator/Loan Packager: This staff member is responsible for recruiting the families, screening them for the program, counseling and training them, helping them to fill out the required forms, etc.
- Secretary/Bookkeeper: This person has the important responsibility of record keeping for both the 523 grant funds and the family 502 loan accounts, in addition to other duties.
- Construction Supervisor: This staff person is responsible for coordinating the construction of homes. He/she trains the self-help families in housing construction; helps obtain supply and contractor bids; orders, receives, and inventories building materials; and performs other duties.

In initial staffing, you may want to use the traditional self-help positions; however, each organization has its own unique program goals and objectives. Tailor the tasks and skills of each position to your program. Make any changes to job descriptions before advertising for the position.

DEVELOPING JOB DESCRIPTIONS

When you face the task of developing job descriptions, focus on the goals and objectives of the program, then determine the tasks and activities required to achieve those goals. Determine the length of time needed to complete each task and the skills required by each task. Then develop a list of staff positions and the tasks to be completed by each position. At that point it is easier to make the decision on whether that position needs to be full-time, etc. After conducting a salary survey (if one is needed), set salary ranges for each position. You can develop an organizational chart clarifying the decision-making process.

The following is a list of major self-help tasks. This list can be used as a starting ground to help you decide who will be responsible for each task.

- Overall program oversight
- Supervision and coordination of personnel
- Management of day-to-day operations
- Locate land for the program
- Identify and secure funds for program operations
- Recruitment of families
- Assist with application and closing
- Coordinate and conduct preconstruction meetings
- Counsel families with budget or financial problems
- Recruitment presentations to the local community
- 502 loan accounting
- 523 grant accounting
- Approval and check authorization
- General office and clerical duties
- Preparation of quarterly, monthly and year end state and federal reports
- Maintain administrative records (leave, mileage, time, etc.)
- Obtaining or preparation of construction plans and spec.
- Obtaining and selecting bids
- Preparation of cost estimates
- Coordination of construction supplies and contractors
- Train, supervise, and coordinate the families through construction
- Conducting construction meetings
- Order building inspections
- Liaison with RD Offices

Sample job descriptions follow.

Executive Director / Program Director

The Executive Director is directly responsible to the Board of Directors; but alternatively, a Program Director could be assigned oversight of the program.

Duties and Responsibilities:

- Implements and carries out the program as approved by the Board of Directors.
- Coordinates the staff activities to ensure that all personnel are used in an efficient manner and to establish work and hiring patterns to guarantee the best use of funds.
- Arranges or provides the training necessary for the staff's effective performance.
- Evaluates the work of the staff as outlined by job descriptions and program goals.
- Locates suitable building sites and develops property when and where required in conjunction with the participant and other self-help housing staff members.
- In conjunction with the participants, determines where and how to purchase quality construction materials at the most economical prices.
- In conjunction with the construction staff, determines which areas of construction to subcontract and ensures that the work that is subcontracted is done at the lowest prices.
- Develops a general set of house plans and cost estimates to allow for the construction of an economical and high-quality home that will comply with local building codes and RD minimum property standards.
- Keeps abreast of new developments in cost and timesaving techniques in the construction of selfhelp housing.
- Is thoroughly knowledgeable about RD's programs and policies and coordinates the staff's activities with RD.
- Keeps abreast of developments in federal, state, and local housing development programs.
- Prepares progress reports for funding sources and/or Board of Directors to assist them is planning or program expansion.
- Marketing??

Qualifications

- Familiarity with all phases of construction of houses, from land acquisition through construction.
- Familiarity with the principles and techniques of group organization and development.
- Administrative ability and experience
- Ability to delegate authority and responsibility
- Understanding of low-income people and their needs.
- Ability to share ideas and explore solutions to problems with other program participants, Board, staff, and members of the community.
- Ability to choose among alternative courses of action and assume responsibility for the operation of the program undertaken.
- Basic understanding of program or program financing.

Construction Supervisor

The Construction Supervisor reports directly to and is usually supervised by the Executive Director/Program Director.

Duties and Responsibilities

- Trains and supervises groups of families in the construction of their homes using the mutual selfhelp construction method.
- Organizes work crews of families for maximum efficiency of manpower and materials.
- Teaches tool-safety, maintains safe working conditions, and obtains adequate tools for jobs to be performed.
- Prepares house plans, dwelling specifications, and cost estimates; secures subcontractors as required and monitors their work; orders and purchases construction materials.
- Maintains records as required.
- Keeps all aspects of construction in compliance with all applicable regulations, standards, and codes.
- Participates in all building inspections carried out by RD and local building inspectors.

Qualifications

- Experience as a professional builder or equivalent carpentry training.
- Ability to teach building skills to unskilled workers.
- Ability to work with people of varying socioeconomic levels.
- Willingness to work irregular hours as required.
- Housing construction experience in the program area, if available.

Group Coordinator / Loan Packager

The Group Coordinator reports directly to and is typically supervised by the Executive Director/Program Director.

Duties and Responsibilities

- Recruits participants for the Mutual Self-Help Housing Program.
- Helps families prepare 502 Rural Housing loan applications for submission to RD, including loan closing procedures. Typical duties include verifying employment and income and making preliminary determination of eligibility.
- Organizes associations of participant families for the purpose of home construction.
- Holds preconstruction meetings of participant families to provide them with information about the self-help concept and program and their responsibilities as homeowners.
- Counsels families on barriers to eligibility for participation and suggests steps they can take to remedy their financial situation.
- Acts as the primary liaison between the self-help organization and RD for matters pertaining to loan processing.
- Helps families during the construction phase to (1) encourage maximum family participation, (2) resolve individual family and group related problems, and (3) provide information on labor-saving and record keeping devices.
- Maintains records as required.

Qualifications

- High school diploma or equivalent.
- Ability to plan and deliver training to the participant families
- Ability to organize the families into working groups and encourage group participation / interaction.
- Ability to express ideas clearly and concisely.
- Good writing and verbal skills.
- Ability to work with minimum supervision.
- Ability to work with low-and moderate-income families.
- Willing to work flexible hours.

Secretary / Bookkeeper

The Secretary / Bookkeeper reports directly to and is supervised by the Executive Director. Duties and Responsibilities

- Types correspondence, memoranda, forms, reports, and other materials as needed.
- Performs general receptionist duties such as answering the telephone and greeting visitors.
- Maintains adequate office supplies and property inventory (office and tool equipment).
- Maintains personnel records (e.g., time and attendance reports, annual leave, and sick leave records) and prepares staff payroll.
- Receives and pays accounts for (1) the self-help organization itself and (2) participating self-help families. Duties include verifying invoices, classifying expenditures, preparing payment vouchers, posting checks to cash disbursements journal, and balancing bank statements.
- Prepares financial reports as needed for the self-help organization and RD.

Qualifications

- High school diploma or equivalent with satisfactory completion of business courses.
- At least one, and preferably two, years of related clerical / bookkeeping experience.
- A minimum typing ability of 50 words per minute.
- Ability to operate various kinds of office equipment.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION FOR JOB DESCRIPTIONS

Executive Director / Program Director

Responsible for administering the entire self-help housing program, including planning, organizing, staffing, and controlling the day-to-day and long-term operations. Other responsibilities include budgeting, program development, public relations, fiscal management, and supervision of staff. Responsible for setting priorities and attaining goal accomplishment as well as review and evaluation.

Group Coordinator /Loan Packager

Responsible for outreach and recruiting low-income families who are interested in the self-help method of constructing each other's homes and assisting them in obtaining housing loans from RD. Process involves advertisement, community meetings, interviewing, verifying debt loads and credit, developing family budgets, determining possible eligibility, and assisting families in preparing RD applications. Responsible for conducting meetings of families to explain the program and subjects related to home ownership such as budgets, loan payments, taxes, insurance, maintenance, and upkeep of the property. Assists families in selecting house plans and building lots. Works closely with the group of families during construction to encourage active participation and help in solving related problems.

Construction Supervisor

Responsible for training participating families through demonstration and explanation, in each step through rough and finish carpentry associated with home construction. Assists families in selecting or developing house plans and in the acquisition of suitable building sites. Prepares cost estimates for loan accounts by cost category. Prepares construction specifications and advertises for materials and subcontractors. Prepares contracts for each family. Organizes and supervises on-site construction work of participating families, assigns job tasks, ensures quality of work and timely completion of homes. Schedules delivery of materials, contract work and family labor. Organizes and conducts family group meetings prior to and during construction to provide training to and to outline construction schedules. Assumes complete responsibility for operations at the construction sites. Monitors cost and the time necessary for completion of homes.

Secretary / Bookkeeper

Responsible for maintaining a complete double entry type accounting system. Participates in budgeting, fiscal planning, and cash flow management. Responsible for processing grant and family loan invoices for payment, preparing vouchers and fiscal reports, purchasing equipment and supplies, inventory maintenance, and payroll function. Provides financial supervision to individual families and administers the family construction loan funds during the construction phases. Types letters, memoranda, contracts, forms, minutes, and reports needed for the operation of a self-help program. Performs other miscellaneous duties such as filing and receptionist.

SALARY RANGES AND FRINGE BENEFITS

Salary Survey

Salary surveys can be expensive but are valuable to assure equitable wage levels, to support the budget you are requesting (the largest percentage of the program budget will go toward staff), and to provide reasonable ability for staff recruitment.

In order to achieve a comparable reading of a salary survey, review the job description, not the individual or the title of a job. The person who is conducting this review should be competent and knowledgeable. In avoiding comparisons of titles, concentrate on duties and responsibilities that a job has. When comparing, recognize the important differences in the positions. For example, a Director who supervises one grant with four employees probably has different skills and areas of expertise than a Director of an organization that runs several grants and supervises 15 employees. The same could be said for a Bookkeeper of one set of double entry books as compared to a Bookkeeper with several sets of accounting records.

TAB 8 – AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF APPLICANT

Give the name, address and official position of your representative(s) authorized to act on behalf of the organization and to work with RD. The representative(s) can be the same representative(s) named in the resolution. A copy of the resolution authorizing the representative should be included here.

Example:

The following is the authorized representative for Self-Help Housing, Inc. They are authorized to act for us and work with RD.

John Doe, Executive Director Self-Help Housing, Inc. 123 Main Street Anytown, Any State 12345 Phone: 123-456-7890

TAB 9 – BUDGET INFORMATION

The following items need to be included for the budget information:

- 1. Proposed two-year budget breakdown
- 2. Budget narrative
- 3. SF424A

In this section you will find a blank and completed Form SF 424-A - Budget Information - Non-Construction Programs followed by the instructions for its completion. Also included is a sample two-year budget, a sample budget narrative, and a budget worksheet. The budget worksheet will assist in developing your two-year budget.

SAMPLE TWO YEAR BUDGET Projected Two Year Budget

	<u>12 Months</u>	12 Month	24 Months
Salaries			
Executive Director	\$29,900.00	\$31,395.00	\$61,295.00
Secretary/Bookkeeper	\$22,000.00	\$23,100.00	\$45,100.00
Construction Supervisor	\$26,000.00	\$27,300.00	\$53,300.00
Group Coordinator	\$20,000.00	\$21,000.00	<u>\$41,000.00</u>
Total Salaries	\$97,900.00	\$102,750.00	\$200,695.00
Fringes			
FICA & Medicare	\$7,489.00	\$7,860.00	\$15,349.00
Unemployment Comp.	\$1,400.00	\$1,400.00	\$2,800.00
Retirement	\$4,000.00	\$4,000.00	\$8,000.00
Workers Compensation	\$4,000.00	\$4,000.00	\$8,000.00
Health Insurance	<u>\$9,500.00</u>	\$9,500.00	<u>\$19,000.00</u>
Total Fringes	\$22,389.00	\$22,760.00	\$45,149.00
Non-Personnel			
Audit	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	\$6,000.00
Travel	\$4,000.00	\$4,000.00	\$10,000.00
Rent	\$4,200.00	\$4,200.00	\$8,400.00
Utilities	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00	\$5,000.00
Insurance	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$2,000.00
Office Supplies	\$1,300.00	\$900.00	\$2,200.00
Marketing	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$2,000.00
Equipment Purchase			
Construction	\$1,000.00	\$500.00	\$1,500.00
Office	\$1,000.00	\$756.00	\$1,755.00
Equipment Lease/Rent	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$4,000.00
Equipment Maintenance	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	\$3,000.00
Telephone and Postage	<u>\$5,500.00</u>	<u>\$4,800.00</u>	<u>\$10,300.00</u>
Total Operations	<u>\$28,000.00</u>	\$26,156.00	\$54,155.00
Total Operating Expenses	<u>\$148,289.00</u>	<u>\$151,711.00</u>	<u>\$300,000.00</u>

SAMPLE BUDGET NARRATIVE

SALARIES:

Salary levels are comparable or less than similar positions in the surrounding service area. Self-Help Housing, Inc. plans to hire staff as outlined in the projected two-year budget. All staff positions will be full-time. The budget included shows funding for an increase of 5%, effective the second year of the grant, this may not always be possible.

FRINGES:

FICA is based on a rate of 7.65 % of total salary.

Worker's Comp Insurance is based on 0.25% for clerical employees and 10.08% for construction employees.

Unemployment Compensation is based on the present rate of 1.83% for salaries. Medical/health insurance for the four full-time employees is expected to cost a total of \$9,500 per year. We feel the full-time employees should be provided with health care benefits since they have very little long-term job security and no retirement benefits except social security.

TRAVEL:

Our travel mileage reimbursement of .575 per mile for local travel does not exceed the approved government rate. This includes traveling from the agency office to the construction site, to RD, as well as other locations as needed. The approximate number of miles used per month is not planned to exceed 500.

The remainder of the line item will provide for our staff to attend some of the regional and area training conferences sponsored by our regional contractor, in addition to other relevant training. The amounts included are only estimates as no knowledge is available at this time regarding the number, length, or location of conferences.

RENT:

Rental estimate is based on rates advertised in local newspapers and from discussions with local realtors for the minimum amount of office space needed. A modest office will be sought.

SUPPLIES:

This item will allow for the purchase of miscellaneous office supplies and equipment such as paper, pens, pencils, ledger sheets, staplers, calculators and used desks, chairs, filing cabinets, etc.

EQUIPMENT:

Equipment and tools - Will allow for the purchase of power saws, electric drills, saws, step ladders, wheelbarrows, staple guns, tape measures, etc. to be used by the participating families.

Non-expendable equipment and tools - we have established a cost per item of \$100 or more for non-expendable personal property. This item will allow for the purchase of two typewriters, one table saw, two extension ladders, scaffolding, one miter box saw and other items that may be needed.

EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE:

This item will allow for repairs of equipment, furniture and tools.

EQUIPMENT LEASE/RENT:

This item will allow for the lease of a copier for use in the office, as well as periodic rental of construction equipment, i.e., generator, heater.

TELEPHONE/POSTAGE:

This will allow for the installation of 4 telephone instruments on two lines and for necessary monthly and toll charges. Calls to many suppliers in this area, RD and the regional contractor are toll calls. This will also include the cost of internet access. The postage will be used for mailing agencies' and families' checks, reports etc.

INSURANCE:

This will allow for limited general liability insurance, which will include board liability and coverage on construction and office equipment. Costs are based on discussions with local agents. A Surety bond is also included in this item.

MARKETING:

This line item allows for design, printing, and distribution of marketing materials for recruiting families for the self-help program.

AUDIT: As required, this will allow for a CPA's annual detailed audit of grant accounting records and family loan records. This cost is based on discussions with two local accountants and other grantees in the state.

Budget Worksheet

		1st Year	2nd Year
A. Per	rsonnel Salaries		
	Executive / Project Director		
	Group Worker / Loan Packager		
	Secretary / Bookkeeper Construction Supervisor		
	Other:		
	Other:		
Note:	Consider a cost of living and / or merit increase	for your employees.	
	TOTAL Personnel per year	\$	\$
	тс	OTAL Personnel	
B. Fri	nge Benefits		
	Worker's Compensation FICA / Social Security		
	Health Insurance		
	Unemployment Insurance		
	Other:		
	TOTAL Fringe Benefits per ye	ar \$	\$
	TOTAL Fringe I	Senefits _	
C. Tra	avel		
C. 116	Local Travel Reimbursement		
	Out of Town Travel		
	Costs to attend Annual Self-Help Conference Other		
Note:	Current government mileage rate is \$.575 per m	ile. (As of 3/21)	
	TOTAL Travel per year	\$	\$
	TC	DTAL Travel	
D Ea	uipment		
2. 24	Office Equipment		
	Desks		
	Chairs File Cabinets (lealing)		
	File Cabinets (locking) Bookcases		
	Computer / Printer		
	Facsimile Machine		
Paae 6	8 Anril 202	2	Application Handbook
Page 6	8 April 202	2	Application Handbook

Copy Machine Other Office Machines		
Note: Purchase of office equipment is permissible when economical than renting.	the grantee deter	mines it to be more
Subtotal Office Equipment per year	\$	\$
SUBTOTAL Office	e Equipment	
Power or Specialty Tools		
Power Saws		
Electric Drills		
Saber Saws		
Ladders Scaffolds		
Others		
Note: The participating families are expected to provide hand saws.	e their own hand	tools, such as hammers and
Subtotal Tools per year	\$	\$
SUBTOTAL	L Tools	
TOTAL Equipment per year	\$	\$
TOTAL Eq	uipment	
E. Supplies		
Letterhead and Envelopes		
Pens and Pencils		
Other Office Supplies		
TOTAL Supplies per year	\$	\$
ТОТ	AL Supplies	
	1st Year	2nd Year
F. Contractual		
Auditing and / or Accounting Legal Services		
Sponsor Services		
Architectural / Engineering		
TOTAL Contractual per year TOTAL Contractu	\$ Ial	\$
G. Other Costs Rent		
Page 69 April 2022		Application Handbook

Utilities		
Gas		
Electric		
Water		
Other		
Telephone		
Basic Service		
Long Distance		
Installation		
Cell Phone Service		
Maintenance		
Janitorial Service		
Repair Fund (if necessary)		
Postage		
Postage		
Annual Fee for Bulk Mail Permit		
Bulk Mail Postage Estimate		
Publications and Subscriptions		
Annual Subscription Fees		
Books, Pamphlets, etc.		
Printing, Copying, and Advertising		
National Self-Help Housing Association	n Annual Fee	
Insurance		
Liability		
Other		
Staff / Board Training		

Note: Traveling cost may include the cost of travel and per diem to attend in or out of state training. [19944-I, 1944.405(g)]

	TOTAL Other Costs per year	ar \$	\$
H. Indirect Costs	TOTAL Othe	r Costs	
	TOTAL Indirect Costs per y	year \$ L Indirect Costs	\$
	TOTALS (Per Year)	\$	\$
	TOTAL (Both	n Years)	\$

The National Rural Self-Help Housing Association is an organization made up of self-help housing grantees all across the nation that come together to unify their voice and their cause. There is an annual dues requirement to join the association. This cost is an allowable expense under the Section 523 Self-

Help Housing Grant. These fees help to educate Congress for increased funding and improve laws to assist the cause of rural housing. Don't forget to add this expense into your budget.

View Burden Statement	W Burden Statement BUDGET INFORMATION - Non-Construction Programs OMB Number: 4040-0000 Expiration Date: 02/28/2022					
	SECTION A - BUDGET SUMMARY					
Grant Program Function or	Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance	Estimated Unob	ligated Funds		New or Revised Budget	
Activity (a)	Number (b)	Federal (c)	Non-Federal (d)	Federal (e)	Non-Federal (f)	Total (g)
1.		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
2.						
3.						
4.						
5. Totals		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$

Standard Form 424A (Rev. 7- 97) Prescribed by OMB (Circular A - 102) Page 1

SECTION B - BUDGET CATEGORIES

Dbject Class Categories			GRANT PROGRAM, F				Total
		(2)		(3)	(4))	(5)
a. Personnel	\$	\$		\$	\$		6
b. Fringe Benefits							
c. Travel							
d. Equipment							
e. Supplies							
f. Contractual							
g. Construction							
h. Other							
i. Total Direct Charges (sum of 6a-6h)							6
j. Indirect Charges				1			6
k. TOTALS (sum of 6i and 6j)	\$	\$		\$	\$		6
Program Income	\$	\$		\$	\$		6

Authorized for Local Reproduction

Prescribed by OMB (Circular A -102) Page 1A

	SECTION	с-	NON-FEDERAL RESO	UR	CES				
(a) Grant Program			(b) Applicant		(c) State	(d) Other Sources		(e)TOTALS
8.		\$		\$		\$		\$ [
9.				1					
10.									
11.				5					
12. TOTAL (sum of lines 8-11)		\$		\$		\$		\$	
		D -	FORECASTED CASH	NE					
	Total for 1st Year	_	1st Quarter		2nd Quarter		3rd Quarter		4th Quarter
13. Federal	\$	\$		\$		\$		\$	
14. Non-Federal	\$								
15. TOTAL (sum of lines 13 and 14)	\$	\$		\$		\$		\$	
SECTION E - BUE	GET ESTIMATES OF FE	DE	RAL FUNDS NEEDED	FO	R BALANCE OF THE	PR	OJECT		
(a) Grant Program					FUTURE FUNDING	PE			
		1	(b)First		(c) Second		(d) Third		(e) Fourth
16.		\$		\$		\$		\$	
17.									
18.									
19.									
20. TOTAL (sum of lines 16 - 19)		\$		\$		\$		\$	
	SECTION F	- c	THER BUDGET INFOR	RMA	TION				
21. Direct Charges:			22. Indirect (Cha	irges:				
23. Remarks:									

Authorized for Local Reproduction

Standard Form 424A (Rev. 7- 97) Prescribed by OMB (Circular A -102) Page 2

Instructions for the SF-424A

Public Reporting Burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 3.0 hours per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Please do not return your completed form to the Office of Management and Budget; send it to the address provided by the sponsoring agency.

General Instructions

This form is designed so that application can be made for funds from one or more grant programs. In preparing the budget, adhere to any existing Federal grantor agency guidelines which prescribe how and whether budgeted amounts should be separately shown for different functions or activities within the program. For some programs, grantor agencies may require budgets to be separately shown by function or activity. For other programs, grantor agencies may require a breakdown by function or activity. Sections A, B, C, and D should include budget estimates for the whole project except when applying for assistance which requires Federal authorization in annual or other funding period increments. In the later case, Sections A, B, C, and D should provide the budget for the first budget period (usually a year) and Section E should present the need for Federal assistance in the subsequent budget periods. All applications should contain a breakdown by the object class categories shown in Lines a-k of Section B.

Section A. Budget Summary Lines 1-4 Columns (a) and (b)

For applications pertaining to a **single** Federal grant program (Federal Domestic Assistance Catalog number) and **not requiring** a functional or activity breakdown, enter on Line 1 under Column (a) the catalog program title and the catalog number in Column (b).

For applications pertaining to a **single** program **requiring** budget amounts by multiple functions or activities, enter the name of each activity or function on each line in Column (a), and enter the catalog number in Column (b). For applications pertaining to multiple programs where none of the programs require a breakdown by function or activity, enter the catalog program title on each line in **Column** (a) and the respective catalog number on each line in Column (b).

For applications pertaining to **multiple** programs where one or more programs **require** a breakdown by function or activity, prepare a separate sheet for each program requiring the breakdown. Additional sheets should be used when one form does not provide adequate space for all breakdown of data required. However, when more than one sheet is used, the first page should provide the summary totals by programs.

Lines 1-4, Columns (c) through (g)

For new applications, leave Columns (c) and (d) blank. For each line entry in Columns (a) and (b), enter in Columns (e), (f), and (g) the appropriate amounts of funds needed to support the project for the first funding period (usually a year).

For continuing grant program applications, submit these forms before the end of each funding period as required by the grantor agency. Enter in Columns (c) and (d) the estimated amounts of funds which will remain unobligated at the end of the grant funding period only if the Federal grantor agency instructions provide for this. Otherwise, leave these columns blank. Enter in columns (e) and (f) the amounts of funds needed for the upcoming period. The amount(s) in Column (g) should be the sum of amounts in Columns (e) and (f).

For supplemental grants and changes to existing grants, do not use Columns (c) and (d). Enter in Column (e) the amount of the increase or decrease of Federal funds and enter in Column (f) the amount of the increase or decrease of non-Federal funds. In Column (g) enter the new total budgeted amount (Federal and non-Federal) which includes the total previous authorized budgeted amounts plus or minus, as appropriate, the amounts shown in Columns (e) and (f). The amount(s) in Column (g) should not equal the sum of amounts in Columns (e) and (f).

Line 5-Show the totals for all columns used.

Section B. Budget Categories

In the column headings (a) through (4), enter the titles of the same programs, functions, and activities shown on Lines 1-4, Column (a), Section A. When additional sheets are prepared for Section A, provide similar column headings on each sheet. For each program, function or activity, fill in the total requirements for funds (both Federal and non-Federal) by object class categories.

Lines 6a-i-Show the totals of Lines 6a to 6h in each column.

Line 6j-Show the amount of indirect cost.

Line 6k—Enter the total of amounts on Lines 6i and 6j. For all applications for new grants and continuation grants the total amount in column (5), Line 6k, should be the same as the total amount shown in Section A, Column (g), Line 5. For supplemental grants and changes to grants, the total amount of the increase or decrease as shown in Columns (1)-(4), Line 6k should be the same as the sum of the amounts in Section A, Columns (e) and (f) on Line 5.

Line 7—Enter the estimated amount of income, if any, expected to be generated from this project. Do not add or subtract this amount from the total project amount. Show under the program narrative statement the nature and source of income. The estimated amount of program income may be considered by the federal grantor agency in determining the total amount of the grant.

Page 3 of 4 Authorized for Local Reproduction

SF-424A (Rev. 4-92 Prescribed by OMB Circular A-102

Previous Edition Usable

Section C. Non-Federal Resources

Lines 8-11—Enter amounts of non-Federal resources that will be used on the grant. If in-kind contributions are included, provide a brief explanation on a separate sheet.

Column (a)—Enter the program titles identical to Column (a), Section A. A breakdown by function or activity is not necessary.

Column (b)—Enter the contribution to be made by the applicant.

Column (c)—Enter the amount of the State's cash and in-kind contribution if the applicant is not a State or State agency. Applicants which are a State or State agencies should leave this column blank.

Column (d)—Enter the amount of cash and in-kind contributions to be made from all other sources.

Column (e)-Enter totals of Columns (b), (c), and (d).

Line 12—Enter the total for each of Columns (b)-(e). The amount in Column (e) should be equal to the amount on Line 5, Column (f) Section A.

Section D. Forecasted Cash Needs

Line 13—Enter the amount of cash needed by quarter from the grantor agency during the first year.

Line 14—Enter the amount of cash from all other sources needed by quarter during the first year.

Line 15-Enter the totals of amounts on Lines 13 and 14.

Section E. Budget Estimates of Federal Funds Needed for Balance of the Project

Lines 16-19—Enter in Column (a) the same grant program titles shown in Column

(a), Section A. A breakdown by function or activity is not necessary. For new applications and continuation grant applications, enter in the proper columns amounts of Federal funds which will be needed to complete the program or project over the succeeding funding periods (usually in years). This section need not be completed for revisions (amendments, changes, or supplements) to funds for the current year of existing grants. If more than four lines are needed to list the program titles, submit additional

If more than four lines are needed to list the program titles, submit additional schedules as necessary.

Line 20—Enter the total for each of the Columns (b)-(e). When additional schedules are prepared for this Section, annotate accordingly and show the overall totals on this line.

Section F. Other Budget Information

Line 21—Use this space to explain amounts for individual direct object-class cost categories that may appear to be out of the ordinary or to explain the details as required by the Federal grantor agency.

Line 22—Enter the type of indirect rate (provisional, predetermined, final or fixed) that will be in effect during the funding period, the estimated amount of the base to which the rate is applied, and the total indirect expense.

Line 23-Provide any other explanations or comments deemed necessary.

Previous Edition Usable

Page 4 of 4 Authorized for Local Reproduction

SF-424A (Rev. 4-92 Prescribed by OMB Circular A-102

			SECTI	ON A - BUDGET SUMM	ARY		
	Grant Program Function or	Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance	Estimated Unob			New or Revised Budget	
	Activity	Number	Federal	Non-Federal	Federal	Non-Federal	Total
	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)
1.	Rural Self- Help Housing Technical Assistance	10-420	\$	\$	\$300,000	\$	\$ 300,000
2.							
3.							
4.							
5.	Totals		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$300,000

BUDGET INFORMATION - Non-Construction Programs

OMB Number: 4040-0006 Expiration Date: 02/28/2022

Standard Form 424A (Rev. 7- 97) Prescribed by OMB (Circular A -102) Page 1

A Object Olace Octomotion	-			GRANT PROGRAM, F	FUN	ICTION OR ACTIVITY			Total
5. Object Class Categories			(2)		(3)		(4)		(5)
a. Personnel	\$ 2	00,695	\$		\$		\$	\$2	200,695
b. Fringe Benefits	4	5,149							45,149
c. Travel	E	0,000					[10,000
d. Equipment	1	0,256							10,256
e. Supplies	2	2,200							2,200
f. Contractual	6	i,000					Γ		6,000
g. Construction	0								0
h. Other	2	5,700					Γ		25,700
i. Total Direct Charges (sum of 6a-6h)	30	00,000]			\$3	300,000
j. Indirect Charges	0						1	\$	
k. TOTALS (sum of 6i and 6j)	\$ 30	00,000	\$		\$		\$ [\$3	300,000
. Program Income	\$		\$		\$		\$	\$	

SECTION B - BUDGET CATEGORIES

Authorized for Local Reproduction

Standard Form 424A (Rev. 7- 97) Prescribed by OMB (Circular A -102) Page 1A

	SECTION	IC-	NON-FEDERAL RESC	UF	RCES				
(a) Grant Program			(b) Applicant		(c) State		(d) Other Sources		(e)TOTALS
8.		\$		\$		\$		\$ [
9.									
10.									
11.									
12. TOTAL (sum of lines 8-11)		\$		\$		\$		\$	
	SECTION	ID-	FORECASTED CASH	NE	EDS				
	Total for 1st Year		1st Quarter		2nd Quarter		3rd Quarter		4th Quarter
13. Federal	\$	\$	37,072.25	\$	37,072.25	\$	37,072.25	\$	37,072.25
14. Non-Federal	\$								
15. TOTAL (sum of lines 13 and 14)	\$	\$	37,072.25	\$	37,072.25	\$	37,072.25	\$	37,072.25
SECTION E - BUD	GET ESTIMATES OF FE	EDE	RAL FUNDS NEEDED	FC	R BALANCE OF THE	PR	OJECT		
(a) Grant Program				_	FUTURE FUNDING	PE		_	
		+	(b)First	⊢	(c) Second		(d) Third		(e) Fourth
16. Rural Self-Help Housing Technical As	sistance	\$	151,711	\$		\$		\$	
17.		+							
						Ľ			
18.		$^{+}$				h			
				1		1		11	
19.						Π			
		1.		1		1		1	
20. TOTAL (sum of lines 16 - 19)		\$	151,711	\$		\$		\$	
	SECTION F	F - C	THER BUDGET INFOR	RM	ATION	-		-	
21. Direct Charges: \$300,000			22. Indirect	Ch	arges:				
23. Remarks:									

Standard Form 424A (Rev. 7- 97) Prescribed by OMB (Circular A -102) Page 2

Authorized for Local Reproduction

TAB 10 – DIRECT OR INDIRECT COST POLICY

For a 523 grant, you must submit a direct or indirect cost policy. In addition, you must document your indirect cost rate or the lack thereof. An indirect cost rate is a mechanism used by the federal government to reimburse indirect costs to organizations receiving federal funding.

If your organization is single purpose and the only source of funding is the 523 grant, an indirect cost policy is not required because all charges will be made directly to the grant. If this is the case, the budget narrative approved by the board will serve as the direct cost policy.

In the event your organization is multi-funded and has already negotiated an indirect cost rate, you must submit this documentation with the 523 application. A rate must be negotiated annually with the organization's cognizant agency. The approval letter is all the documentation that is required.

If your organization has never obtained an indirect cost rate and you are in need of one, you may elect to use the 10% de minimus rate; or you will need to contact your cognizant agency. The Department of the Interior works under contract with USDA as their cognizant agency. (Any organization, even one that has had an indirect rate, may elect to use the 10% de minimus rate.)

Exhibit P of 1944-I includes more information on Indirect Cost Rate Negotiations. This is included below.

Contact your Regional T & MA Contractor for additional guidance.

INDIRECT COST RATE NEGOTIATIONS

The cognizant agency for indirect cost negotiation for the United States Department of Agriculture (USDA) Rural Housing Service, but the servicing agency for processing indirect cost rate proposals and issuing and extending indirect cost rate agreements will be the United States Department of the Interior (DOI).

USDA-Rural Housing Service annually enters into an interagency agreement with the DOI, Interior Business Center. This agreement provides for DOI to negotiate, issue, and extend current indirect cost rate/cost allocation plans on behalf of USDA-Rural Housing Service for Section 523 Mutual Self-Help Grant Applicants. States should provide this policy to their grant applicants, so they may work directly with DOI for approval.

Grantees claiming reimbursement of indirect costs on the Section 523 Self-Help Technical Assistance Grants are required to have current negotiated indirect cost rate agreements with their federal cognizant agency which may not necessarily be DOI. For example, if Health and Human Services (HHS) is a Section 523 Grant applicant's cognizant agency because they provide the largest source of funding to the entity, then the applicant will need to provide a copy of HHS's rate approval with their grant application.

RESPONSIBILITIES:

Cost Allocation Plans and Indirect Cost Rates

Historically, USDA-RHS has allowed nonprofit organizations and governmental departments to use a Cost Allocation Plan (CAP) in lieu of an indirect cost rate. With the release of 2 CFR 200, it has been made evident that an indirect rate will be more appropriate for the majority of Section 532 Grantees. Under certain situations, governmental departments or agencies may request to use a CAP in lieu of an indirect cost rate agreement but this must be requested only in limited circumstances and be due to the nature of that entity's federal award. CAPs used by governmental agencies will be reviewed by DOI on a case-by-case basis to determine if indirect cost rates can be issued instead.

In the rare situation where a Non-Federal entity can appropriately allocate and charge 100% of their costs directly to their 523 grant and indirect costs are not claimed, approval from DOI is not necessary; however, DOI may review proposals of these types on a case-by-case basis to determine if indirect cost rates can be issued. (Revised 00-00-00, PN 000.)

(3-28-22) PN 561

RD Instruction 1944-I Exhibit P Page 2

RHS Staff should review specifically line item 'j. Indirect Charges' found in Section B (6) on Standard Form 424-A, 'Budget Information- Non-Construction Programs' to determine if the applicant is proposing to charge indirect costs to the grant. If the applicant does not show any charge to the grant for indirect costs, the proposed budget should be reviewed to determine if an indirect cost rate should be utilized. Regional Technical and Management Assistance (T&MA) providers should be consulted with to assist the agency in making the determination as to when an applicant's cost allocation plan should be submitted to DOI.

Indirect Cost Rate Negotiation:

For organizations that have previously negotiated indirect cost rate agreements, it is the responsibility of each grantee to submit a new indirect cost proposal to their Federal cognizant agency for indirect cost within 6 months after the close of each fiscal year. Any non-federal entity that has a federally negotiated indirect cost rate may apply for a <u>one-time</u> extension of a <u>current</u> negotiated indirect cost rate for a period of up to four years. The extension is subject to the review and approval of the federal cognizant agency for indirect costs. Organizations that have not previously established an indirect cost rate with a Federal agency must submit an initial indirect cost rate proposal immediately after the organization is advised that a Federal award will be made and in no event later than three months after the effective date of the Federal award, unless they elect to charge the de minimis rate of 10% modified total direct cost rate, except for those described in 2 CFR 200 Appendix VII paragraph (d)(1)(B), may elect to charge a de minimis rate of 10% modified total direct cost rate, except for those described in 2 CFR 200 Appendix VII paragraph (d)(1)(B), may elect to charge a de minimis rate of 10% modified total direct cost (MTDC) which may be used indefinitely. (Revised 00-00-00, PN 000.)

Resources and Contacts:

Grantees should be informed that they may request assistance from the Department of Interior (DOI) in preparing their indirect cost proposals. For detailed information and guidance on preparation of Indirect Cost Proposals grantees may visit the DOI web site at https://www.doi.gov/ibc/services/finance/indirect-cost-services. Grantees requesting funding during the period of this agreement should be advised to prepare and submit proposals to DOI at least 90 days prior to the desired grant closing date; or provide a copy of its approved indirect cost rate agreement to Rural Development with their grant application.

Under the terms of the Interagency Agreement, Rural Development State Directors, or their designee, will notify the DOI Interior Business Center regarding grantees that do not have a federally approved indirect cost rate agreement, or in certain cases, a federally approved cost allocation plan. The contact information for the DOI, Interior Business Center is:

Doris Jensen, Branch Chief Email: <u>doris w_jensen@ibc.doi.gov</u> Phone: 916-930-3829

US Department of the Interior Interior Business Center Indirect Cost and Contract Audit Division 450 Capitol Mall, Suite 430 Sacramento, CA 95816 ICS Mailbox: <u>ics@ibc.doi.gov</u>

oOo

(3-28-22) PN 561

TAB 11 – MONTHLY ACTIVITIES SCHEDULE

MONTHLY ACTIVITY SCHEDULE

You need to develop a monthly activity schedule to be included in the application. The schedule should include proposed dates for starting and completing recruitment, loan processing, and construction for each group of families. The activity schedule should cover the full grant period, from the date the self-help agreement will be signed until the end of the grant. There are two management tools you can consider using to help you schedule activities and evaluate your program: The Critical Path Method and the Implementation Schedule. These are recommended tools and not required by RD. You can use different software programs to create these tools, Microsoft Excel, Word, Project, etc. There is also project management software used to design these documents. Your T & MA Contractor can assist with determining what will work best for your agency.

The Critical Path Method (CPM) is a useful management tool that can aid in scheduling activities and evaluating the self-help program. The CPM provides you with precise planning and scheduling by graphically showing each activity and its relationship to other activities. CPMs render an accurate picture of where the project stands, what remains to be done, and which jobs are critical to finishing on time.

The Implementation Schedule is a chart that breaks down the self-help process into specific steps and schedules these steps. It is both a predictor of progress and a tool to track progression. The schedule is usually a matrix that includes the major self-help steps: recruitment, loan packaging, and construction. It provides dates for the completion of each step. Actual progress is then charted against the schedule by filling in the date each step is achieved.

When should the monthly activity schedule be prepared?

A tentative monthly activity schedule is necessary during the time of preparation of the application. It should then be finalized close to the time of application submittal and reviewed regularly throughout the grant cycle. While the Monthly Activity Schedule is the only form required for submission of the application, it is recommended to complete a Critical Path prior to grant closing. This will assist in gauging progress and keeping construction on schedule.

What is the purpose of a schedule?

A plan that is not in writing does not really exist; everyone will have their own ideas of what is possible. By setting specific goals, identifying time, targets, and the person responsible, everyone will know what their responsibilities are and how their performance will be measured. A schedule's purpose is to aid in identifying potential problems and opportunities, improve decision-making process, and focus grant activities to results. This is especially important in the self-help program because it has many interdependent actions.

What should be included in the plan?

Schedule development of the self-help project, including long, intermediate, and short-term goals. Long term goals are the goals of the grant - the number of homes, time frame and money. Intermediate goals are for each group of families-recruitment, lot options, preparation of construction/ loan dockets, preconstruction meetings and finally actual construction. Short-term goals are a matter of defining the action plan for each group of families. It should be specific, identify times, targets, and person(s) responsible as well as identify which staff person is responsible for recruitment of families, site acquisition, construction documents and loan packaging? In planning the time dimension, it is more realistic to estimate time intervals as a range rather than a precise amount. The objective is to determine the shortest amount of time necessary to complete the project realistically. Fast responses require parallel action. Start with the work breakdown structures and determine what is required to complete each subunit. Next determine what sequence the subunits may be completed, and which ones can be underway at the same time. From this analysis, the four most significant time elements can be determined.

- Duration of each step
- Earliest time each step may be started
- Latest time each step may be started
- Latest time each step may be completed

Implementation Stage

In order to implement the plan, everybody must have a strong commitment to the self-help project. The activity schedule should be monitored often through regularly scheduled staff planning meetings. These meetings will provide feedback, schedule comparisons and a chance to make adjustments.

Several samples are included here but others may be available from your T&MA Contractor.

Sample # 1

Monthly Activity Schedule

Site Name	No. of Families	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
Group #1 Dover	7	^	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+															
Group #2 Camden	7	*	*	*	*	-	-	-	-	^ +	+	+	+	+	+	+	+								
Group #3 Dover 2	7								*	*	*	*	*	-	-	-	-	^ +	+	+	+	+	+	+	+

Key: ^ = Loan Closing

+ = Construction

* = Recruitment

- = Loan Processing

Total number of units planned 21. The grant is scheduled to begin in March of 2021, and last for 24 months.

Sample # 2

Monthly Activity Schedule

	GRANT IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE																							
M	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep
N T	12	12	12	13						13	13	13										14	14	14
H	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
****						0																		
					-	Gro	ир 1	- Foi	ur (4)) ⊢ar	nilles	3												
	****	****	****	****	****	****	****	****									Gro	In 2	- Six	(6)	Fami	lies		
																	0.00					100		
\vdash																								L
****	*** =	REC	RUI	тме		1	= PF	RE-CO	ONS	TRU	стіс			= C	ONS	STRU	JCTI	ON						

Construction Task List

Task #	Task Title	Who	Description of Activity	Time Frame (days)		
1	Select paint, roof, shutters and plumbing colors	FA, CS, GC	Prior to or as soon as loans close, families should select and coordinate all colors for building houses. The CS and GC will have each family sign their selection sheets.	1	2	
2	Obtain permits, order framing materials and trusses	CS, FA, SC	Obtain building permits for families and order all materials needed for framing and trusses.			
3	Clear, fill & grade	CS, SC	CS will schedule excavating. SC to use heavy equipment.			
4	Lot Stakeout	CS, FA	CS will assist FA with stakeout of lots to clearly define areas.			
5	Prepare asphalt driveway	CS, SC	CS will make arrangements to have the asphalt driveway prepped and completed.			
6	Order Outside Toilet, Temporary Electric & Dumpster	CS, SC	CS will make arrangements for port-a- johns, temporary electric and dumpsters			
7	Water/Sewer/Gas Tap-in	CS, SC	CS will make arrangements for water/sewer/gas to be dug or tapped-in			
8	Order Rental Equipment	CS	CS will order rental equipment for the jobsite			
9	Dig footings & tie steel	CS, FA, SC	CS, FA, SC will dig footings & tie steel			
10	Pour footings	CS, FA, SC	CS will schedule SC to pour footings			
11	Termite Treatment	CS, SC	CS will schedule SC for termite treatment			
12	Footing inspection	CS, RD	CS will schedule RD inspection			
13	Foundation	CS, SC	CS will schedule SC to complete the foundation walls			
14	Order plumbing fixture, roofing, siding, windows & doors	CS	CS will order plumbing fixture, roofing, siding, windows & doors			
15	Subflooring	CS, FA, SC	CS will schedule SC to install subflooring			
16	Framing exterior and interior walls, place trusses	CS, FA, SC	CS will schedule SC for framing exterior & interior walls, set the trusses			
17	Roof sheathing and shingles	CS, SC	CS will schedule SC for sheathing and shingling the roofs			

18	Order insulation, drywall, interior trim, paint, cabinets, counter tops, fixture & hardware	CS	CS will order insulation, drywall, interior trim, paint, cabinets, counter tops, fixture & hardware	
19	HVAC prep & rough-in	CS, SC	CS will schedule SC for HVAC rough-in	
20	Plumbing rough-in	CS, SC	CS will schedule SC for plumbing rough-in	
21	Electric rough-in	CS, SC	CS will schedule SC for electric rough- in	
22	Rough-In inspection	CS, RD	CS will schedule RD for rough-in inspection	
23	Order windows & exterior doors	CS	CS will order windows and exterior doors	
24	Garage floor slab	CS, SC	CS will schedule SC to complete the garage foundation	
25	Wall insulation	CS, SC	CS will supervise the SC in the installation of wall insulation	
26	Drywall & Finish	CS,SC	CS will supervise the SC in the hanging & finishing of drywall	
27	Install windows & exterior doors	CS, FA	CS will supervise FA installing windows & doors	
28	Exterior siding	CS, FA	CS will supervise FA in siding exterior of homes	
29	Exterior masonry	CS, SC	CS will schedule SC to complete the brickwork	
30	Ceiling insulation	CS, SC	CS will schedule SC for ceiling insulation	
31	Install tubs & enclosures	CS, SC	CS will schedule SC for installation of tubs & enclosures	
33	Interior trim & doors	CS, FA	CS will supervise FA in the installation of interior trim & doors	
34	Interior Prime & Paint	CS, FA	CS will supervise FA in the priming and painting of the interiors	
35	Install cabinets & counters	CS, SC	CS will schedule SC for installation of cabinets & counter tops	
36	Finish HVAC	CS, FA, SC	CS will schedule SC to complete HVAC.	
37	Finish electric	CS, FA, SC	CS will schedule SC to complete electric.	
38	Finish plumbing	CS, FA, SC	CS will schedule SC to complete plumbing.	
39	Finish hardware	CS, FA, SC	CS will supervise FA with installation of finish hardware, closet shelves, etc.	
40	Rough clean	CS, FA	CS will supervise FA with the rough clean of each house.	

41	Floor coverings	CS, FA, SC	CS will schedule SC for installation of floor coverings. FA will assist with labor.
42	Install shutters & garage doors	CS, FA, SC	CS will supervise FA and SC installing shutters and garage door
43	Install appliances	CS, FA	CS will supervise FA with the installation of appliances
44	Finish front & rear porches	CS, FA	CS will supervise FA in building the front and rear porches
45	Finish clean & touch-up	CS, FA	CS will supervise the FA with final cleaning and house touch-ups.
46	Grading, paving, landscaping	CS, FA, SC	CS will supervise FA to complete grading, paving driveways and sidewalks and landscaping.
47	Final Inspection	CS, RD	CS will schedule RD to complete final inspection with FA present.

CS = Construction Supervisor

FA = Families

SC - Sub-contractor

Fask #	Task Title	Time Frame	Proposed Start Date	Actual Start Date	Proposed End Date	Actual End Date
1	Select paint, roof, shutters and plumbing colors	1-2 days	1/7/13		1/8/13	
2	Obtain permits, order framing materials and trusses	1-2 days	1/7/13		1/8/13	
3	Clear, fill & grade	2-4 days	1/7/13		1/11/13	
4	Lot Stakeout	2-4 days	1/7/13		1/11/13	
5	Order Outside Toilet & Temporary Electric	2-4 days	1/7/13		1/11/13	
6	Well dug or Tap-in completed	5-7 days	1/7/13		1/14/13	
7	Dig footings & tie steel	7-14 days	1/14/13		1/28/13	
8	Pour footings	7–14 days	1/16/13		1/30/13	
9	Termite Treatment & Rough Plumbing	5-10 days	1/20/13		1/30/13	
10	Footing inspection	2-4 days	2/1/13		2/5/13	
11	Order plumbing fixture, roofing, siding, windows & doors	2-4 days	2/5/13		2/9/13	
12	Subflooring	5-10 days	2/8/13		2/18/13	
13	Framing exterior and interior walls, place trusses & roofing	30-45 days	2/19/13		4/5/13	
14	HVAC prep & rough-in	7-10 days	3/1/13		3/11/13	
15	Plumbing rough-in	7-10 days	3/1/13		3/11/13	
16	Electric rough-in	7-10 days	3/1/13		3/11/13	
17	Rough-In inspection	1-2 days	3/12/13		3/13/13	
18	Order insulation, drywall, interior trim, paint, cabinets, counter tops, fixture & hardware	1-2 days	3/12/13		3/13/13	
19	Wall insulation	5-10 days	3/14/13		3/24/13	
20	Drywall & Finish	15-30 days	3/24/13		4/24/13	
21	Install windows & exterior doors	7-10 days	4/24/13		5/4/13	
22	Ceiling insulation	10-15 days	5/1/13		5/16/13	
23	Install tubs & enclosures	3-7 days	5/1/13		5/8/13	
24	Exterior siding	20-40 days	5/9/13		6/18/13	
25	Interior trim & doors	10-15 days	6/1/13		6/16/13	
26	Interior Prime & Paint	7-14 days	6/16/13		6/30/13	
27	Install cabinets & counters	5-7 days	6/25/13		7/2/13	
28	Finish plumbing	5-7 days	7/2/13		7/9/13	
29	Finish electric	5-7 days	7/2/13		7/9/13	
30	Finish HVAC	5-7 days	7/2/13		7/9/13	
31	Finish hardware	5-7 days	7/2/13		7/9/13	
32	Rough clean	1-2 days	7/10/13		7/12/13	
33	Floor coverings	5-10 days	7/12/13		7/22/13	
34	Install appliances	1-2 days	7/20/13		7/22/13	
35	Finish clean & touch-up	2-4 days	7/21/13		7/25/13	
36	Grading, paving, landscaping	5-8 days	7/25/13		8/2/13	
37	Final Inspection	2-4 days	8/3/13		8/7/13	

TAB 12 – PERSONNEL POLICIES AND PROCEDURES

A copy of your current personnel policy (or new policy if you are a new organization) is required to be included with your application. These procedures must be in compliance with federal, state, and local laws that affect the workplace.

Personnel forms also need to be included in your application. This would include such items as time sheets, travel advance requests, mileage forms, and leave requests, amongst others. Sample forms can be found in the Project Director and Financial Management Guides if needed.

Examples of items to address include but may not be limited to:

Exempt and Non-Exempt Staff HATCH Act Drug Free Workplace Davis/Bacon if appropriate Definitions and understanding of policies DOL wage and hourly policies

TAB 13 – AUTHORIZING RESOLUTION

Provide a copy of the resolution adopted by the Board of Directors or other Governing Body, if a public body, and authorizing the appropriate official(s) to execute Exhibit A, the "Self-Help Technical Assistance Grant Agreement" and Form RD 400-4, "Assurance Agreement", as well as other documents related to the operation of the grant.

Sample Resolution

Self-Help Housing, Inc.

BOARD OF DIRECTOR'S RESOLUTION

BE IT RESOLVED on this Day of _____ 20___ the Board of Directors of

(Agency's Name) hereby authorized the submission of a Self-

Help Technical Assistance Grant application for <u>(Amount)</u> to USDA/Rural Development. The Board further authorizes the submission of a Mutual Self-Help application to build houses over a two year period.

The Board further authorizes that <u>(Name & Title)</u> and <u>(Name & Title)</u> be the designated signatories for the execution of Exhibit A (Grant Agreement) of this subpart (1944-I §1944.411) and Form RD 400-4 "Assurance Agreement" and all related transactions and documents.

The Board further recognizes the <u>(Name & Title)</u> to be the official contact person for the Mutual Self-Help Program. The above resolution was passed by a majority of those present and voting in accordance with the by-laws and articles of incorporation.

I certify that the above and foregoing constitutes a true and correct copy of a part of the minutes of the meeting of the Board of Directors held on the _____Day of _____20 ___. In WITNESS WHEREOF, I have subscribed my name this ____Day of _____, 20 ____.

Name & Title

Date

Board Secretary

Date

TAB 14 – ASSURANCE AGREEMENT

Complete the Form 400-4 Assurance Agreement, <u>RD0400-0004_970300V01.pdf (usda.gov</u>). By completing this form, your organization is committing itself to carry out the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964. The Act stipulates that in the operation of your program, you may not discriminate on the basis of race, color or national origin. It also provides that if the Government needs to, it may have access to all your records and accounts.

Insert the name of recipient in both designated locations and the complete address of the agency. Have the authorized signatory sign and date and include their title. This form must be attested. This is typically done by the Board Secretary.

TAB 15 – FIDELITY BOND

Provide evidence of adequate fidelity bond coverage. RD considers adequate coverage enough to protect the maximum amount of all the money a grantee will have on hand at any one time.

The policy should cover all employees that have access to funds. All staff or directors who have the authority to make purchases, execute contractor or sign checks for the organization should be covered by this insurance. Coverage may be provided either for all individual positions or persons, or through blanket coverage providing protection for all appropriate employees.

Additionally, you may want to review 2CFR Part 200 which deals with "Bonding and Insurance." to see how it applies to you. You may then want to review it with a lawyer and accountant.

TAB 16 – EVIDENCE OF INTEREST-BEARING CHECKING ACCOUNT AND STATEMENT OF INTEREST PAYMENT

As part of this application, you must establish an interest-bearing checking account on which two or more bonded employees will sign checks. Include proof of this account and a signed statement that any interest earned in excess of \$500 annually will be submitted to RD quarterly.

Sometimes, grantees have a hard time obtaining an interest-bearing checking account without encountering fees. Reference RD Instruction 1944-I §1944.411(g) for a waiver to this item. Grantees must maintain advance payments of Federal awards in interest-bearing accounts in accordance with 2 CFR §200.305(b)(8) unless the following apply:

- The Non-Federal entity receives less than \$120,000 in Federalawards per year.
- The best reasonably available interest-bearing account would not be expected to earn interest in excess of \$500 per year on Federal cash balances.
- The depository would require an average or minimum balance so high that it would not be feasible within the expected Federal andnon-Federal cash resources.
- A foreign government or banking system prohibits or precludes interest bearing accounts.

Or if your organization only gets reimbursements; this requirement only applies to organizations that receive advances.

TAB 17 – GROUP AGREEMENT, INCLUDING EXHIBIT B-2 OF 1944-I or PARTICIPANT AGREEMENT

For a New Construction application, a copy of your agency's Group Agreement is required. This agreement needs to include Exhibit B-2 of 1944-I. This document will also be required for all subsequent groups. Group Agreements are documents signed by each self-help participant agreeing to participate fully in the program and follow all of the policies and guidelines of the program. You must develop a membership agreement for your own organization. Keep in mind that it may differ from group to reflect different circumstances.

Each member of the group must read the document, have any questions answered and sign it. There is typically one agreement for each group. All members of the group will sign the agreement and everyone will get a copy. This agreement must also be included in each loan docket. The group members must see the membership agreement as binding; that is, the rules and policies set forth will be enforced.

The membership agreement might cover such items as who qualifies as a member in the group, group officers and committees, voting rights, policies of the self-help organization, tasks the families are expected to perform, grievance policies, and time commitment, etc. (i.e., How many hours are required each week? Do the hours stay the same for the entire project? Does this include only construction? Does this include only meetings?)

For the Rehab Application, you need a Participant Agreement. This is required to include how hours will be tracked and how the cost savings to the family will be calculated. In this instance, the 1944-I, Exhibit B-2 is not applicable.

The enforcement of the family agreement is key to the success of each group. For this reason, the selfhelp staff must make sure that small problems do not lead to large ones.

Sample agreements for new construction and both types of rehab are included. Electronic versions can be obtained from your T & MA Contractor.

NEW CONSTRUCTION MEMBERSHIP AND LABOR AGREEMENT

This agreement is entered into on the day of , 20, between the members of building group _____, commonly known as ______(group #) (Name of Building Group) "BUILDING hereinafter referred GROUP **MEMBERS**" and to as the and (INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME) hereinafter referred to as " (INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME) ." The principal location of building group (Insert Group #) is _____(Address, City/Town/County, State)

The <u>(INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME)</u> is an eligible entity that provides technical assistance and management services for building group members under the United State Department of Agriculture (USDA) Rural Development Mutual Self-Help Housing Program.

The <u>(INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME)</u> is NOT acting as a "general contractor", but an authorized agent on behalf of BUILDING GROUP MEMBERS, as a USDA Rural Development grant manager and technical advisor. BUILDING GROUP MEMBERS, as homeowners and builders, are the owner builders. The BUILDING GROUP MEMBERS agree to hold the <u>(INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME)</u> harmless for any purchases, even though such purchases may have been made by the <u>(INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME)</u> on behalf of the BUILDING GROUP MEMBERS.

The purpose of the Agreement is to foster the smooth accomplishment of the BUILDING GROUP MEMBERS' goal to construct houses. The BUILDING GROUP MEMBERS understand and agree with each other and with the <u>(INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME)</u> that this Agreement will control the progress of the project. Violation of any portion of this Agreement may result in implementation of Section VII of this Agreement. **USDA Rural Development is not a party to this agreement**.

I. COMMITMENT

The <u>(INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME)</u> agrees to provide technical assistance to the undersigned BUILDING GROUP MEMBERS as follows:

A. Pre-Construction Services

- Locate and assist families in suitable USDA Rural Development building sites. In the event the families purchase their own lots, assist in approval of lot by USDA/Rural Development.
- 2. Recruit and determine preliminary eligibility of potential group members.
- Prepare all loan application documents in accordance with Handbook-1-3550 including Attachment 3-A for submission to USDA Rural Development and work with USDA Rural Development on behalf of the applicants.
- 4. Assist the officers of the group in the fulfillment of their duties.
- Arrange and present a series of informational meetings covering homeownership and related subjects. This series is normally referred to as the "Pre-Construction" meetings.

B. Construction Services

- Provide house plans, which have been developed or acquired by <u>(INSERT</u> <u>ORGANIZATION NAME)</u> and approved by USDA Rural Development.
- 7. Direct, control, and implement construction on all of the members' houses.
- 8. Teach tasks to the members as necessary to build the houses according to the plans and specifications, within the allowed budgets.
- 9. To initiate contracts in the name of the members for materials and services to be purchased in accordance with the plans and specifications.
- 10. Provide bookkeeping services to maintain individual group member accounts, and to pay bills on behalf of group members from these accounts.
- 11. Lease power tools and special equipment as required on the job.
- 12. Present to the building group for approval, bids from outside contractors and suppliers to provide the materials and contracted work necessary to build the homes according to plans and specifications. The selection of a supplier or contractor should be made only on the basis of quality, experience, completeness of bid, price, and past performance.

II. GROUP MEMBER COMMITMENT

The undersigned BUILDING GROUP MEMBERS agree to the following:

- A. To build their own homes in the <u>(INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME)</u>
 ______''s construction program, using USDA Rural Development and/or alternative financing.
- B. To use their labor to the extent required and to pay for all materials and contracted labor and services used in the construction of their home, according to the directions of the <u>(INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME)</u>, including costs associated with lot development and costs shared with other participants.
- C. To purchase materials and contracted labor on a group basis whereby the building group utilized the same suppliers and contractors.
- D. To use their best efforts to meet construction goals and objectives established by the group and the <u>(INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME)</u> in performance of this agreement.
- E. To work at all times in a safe manner, and to follow the Construction Supervisor's instructions in this regard. To work as directed by the Construction Supervisor.
- F. To work on any house in their group and at any job as required by the Construction Supervisor.
- G. To cooperate with other group members and <u>(INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME)</u> in the performance of the requirements as set forth in this agreement, and to conduct themselves at all times in a manner that will not disrupt or interrupt other group members in their performance of assigned tasks. It is agreed the Construction Supervisor has the authority to require removal from the job site of any individual whom the supervisor deems to be a disruptive influence to work requirements.
- H. To follow the plans, budgets, blueprints, specifications and instructions of (INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME) and USDA Rural Development in construction of their houses. (Change orders will only be allowed in accordance with Handbook 3550-1, Chapter 5, Section 5.24 D.
- I. To allow the (INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME) to solicit bids and

not to negotiate with or direct the work, or otherwise interfere with subcontractors and suppliers, unless authorized to do so by the Construction Supervisor.

- J. To provide the <u>(INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME)</u> written schedules of the hours they are available to work and to work the hours as assigned by the Construction Supervisor.
- K. To review requests for payment as submitted by the <u>(INSERT</u>
 <u>ORGANIZATION NAME</u>) and to sign checks for payment, acknowledging that if legitimate bills are not paid, property is subject to liens in accordance with state law.
- L. Not to move into the house or move personal property into that house until all the homes in the group are finalized by USDA Rural Development and/or other appropriate officials.
- M. To purchase (Builder's Risk) Homeowners Insurance as required by USDA Rural Development, to be in force beginning with the date of loan closing. (See Section XIII following)
- O. To attend all pre-construction training meetings offered by <u>(INSERT</u> <u>ORGANIZATION NAME)</u>.
- P. To convert their loan account within (30) days of final inspection by USDA Rural Development, unless otherwise extended by USDA Rural Development.
- Q. To meet all other requirements as set forth in this agreement.

III. CONSTRUCTION RESPONSIBILITIES

A. Labor Exchange Commitment

The building group members agree to exchange work labor in a cooperative manner, and to work jointly on all members' houses.

1. Each household will be required to put in a minimum of _____ productive hours per week, or as many as necessary, as directed by the Construction Supervisor, to complete construction of the homes on schedule. Equal time will be allowed for labor performed by members regardless of the approved type of work involved. It is further agreed that only the work hours of persons _____ years and older may count towards

the _____hours. We require that any delinquent hours be made up the week following their accrual unless prior arrangements have been made with the Construction Supervisor. Accumulation of hours – Families who accumulate more than the ______hours required per week, may accumulate limited hours in a "family reserve." The accumulated hours may not exceed ______hours per week above and beyond the ______required hours. Families are only allowed to draw hours from the "family reserve" if they first clear it with the Construction Supervisor. The decision will be made on the basis of the nature of the request and the progress of the project. Additionally, families may donate any excess hours to other participating families with the approval of the Construction Supervisor.

- 2. Labor hours that count toward the minimum ______ hours per week requirement per household is labor that contributes to the construction of houses in the group. Labor hours do not include lunch breaks, coffee breaks, travel time, childcare for your own family, time away from the job site not on construction business, or time spent involved in non-productive conversation with others. One hour of credit per household will be allowed for each of the following: selection of finish flooring and counter tops, lighting fixtures, and landscaping. Work from non-group members must be scheduled by the Construction Supervisor prior to performance of the work. Any vacation or time off from construction must be pre-approved by the group and the Construction Supervisor. No previously earned labor hours in excess of the _hours per week requirement can be used towards the current ______ hours per week requirement, without prior approval of the BUILDING GROUP MEMBERS and (INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME)
- 3. Volunteer hours Volunteers who perform work at the site will work as scheduled by the Construction Supervisor. Volunteers will work on all houses in the group.
- 4. Labor that must be performed by building group members is listed as "Homeowner Labor" on the following chart, amounting to at least 65% of the total work tasks. Group members must perform a majority of the work for each task listed, in order to receive the percentage credit shown.

	Subcontract	Homeowner
	Labor	Labor
1. Excavation		
2. Footings, Foundations, Columns		
3. Floor Slab or Framing		
4. Subflooring		
5. Wall Framing, Sheathing		
6. Roof & Ceiling Framing, Sheathing		
7. Roofing		
8. Siding, Exterior Trim, Porches		
9. Windows and Exterior Doors		
10. Plumbing Rough-In		
11. Sewage Disposal		
12. Heating Rough-In		
13. Electrical Rough-In		
14. Insulation		
15. Dry Wall		
16. Basement or Porch Floor, Steps		
17. Heating Finish		
18. Flooring		
19. Interior Carpentry, Trim, Doors		
20. Cabinets and Countertops		
21. Interior Painting		
22. Exterior Painting		
23. Plumbing Finish		
24. Electrical Finish		
25. Finish Hardware		
26. Gutters and Downspouts		
27. Grading, Paving, Landscaping		
Totals		

CONSTRUCTION LABOR DIVISION – SELF-HELP HOUSING

5. If a household becomes <u>15 (suggested # of hours)</u> hours behind during any three-week period or for the total minimum number of hours required at that period of construction, without approval of the Construction Supervisor, no additional materials will be ordered for their house. At this time, the member is required to meet with the Construction Supervisor and the Group Coordinator for approval of a written plan submitted by the member to bring labor hours current. When labor hours are brought current, <u>(INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME)</u> will again be authorized to purchase materials for their house.

If a household becomes <u>20 (suggested # of hours)</u> hours behind the total minimum number of labor hours, all work and associated activities on their house will stop. At this time, the member is required to meet with <u>(INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME)</u> 's Housing Program Director and the Group Coordinator, with a written plan to bring labor hours current. Work may again start on their house when the household is no more than <u>hours</u> hours delinquent, although no additional material is to be ordered for their house. When labor hours are brought current, <u>(INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME)</u> will be authorized again to purchase material. If a household becomes <u>30 (suggested # of hours)</u> hours behind the required number of labor hours, expulsion from the group may occur, in accordance with Section VII of this agreement.

6. The Construction Supervisor will decide what work is to be completed by the members each day. The members agree to perform the work assignments made by the Construction Supervisor. Any member who performs work not assigned by the supervisor may not receive credit for labor hours, at the discretion of the Construction Supervisor. The Construction Supervisor may ask a member who refuses to perform an assigned task to leave the job site. Continued refusal may result in implementation of Section VII of this agreement. A member may not work alone unless the task can safely be done alone, and they have the consent of the Construction Supervisor.

Any work by a member devoted exclusively toward that member's own house will not be credited toward the weekly work requirement unless such work has been assigned or approved by the Construction Supervisor. (It is imperative that the Mutual Self-Help method of construction is followed. The program is designed to work for group building, not building one's individual property.)

- 7. If the household becomes verifiably disabled after construction starts, the group agrees to continue to help the participant construct its house, subject to the following provisions:
 - a. Disability claims must be verified in writing by a licensed M.D., stating specifically those construction tasks the claimant cannot perform. Tasks not prohibited in writing by the M.D. will be expected to be performed by the claimant, as assigned by the Construction Supervisor. Such tasks may not have been required prior to the claimed disability, and time worked on these tasks

may or may not be included as contributing in their entirety to the required minimum hours to be worked each week by each member household subject to the discretion of the Construction Supervisor.

- b. The household claiming to be incapacitated must provide the Construction Supervisor a written plan stating the name and the hours to be worked by those individuals who contribute the required make-up hours, to ensure the household maintains its required work responsibility. All individuals thus named must sign an agreement to work the specified hours. The plan must be approved by a majority vote of the group members. The substitute labor must also be approved by (INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME) _________ and USDA Rural Development.
- 8. Action to be taken by the group following death of a head-of-household or spouse is to be determined by majority agreement at a meeting of the group and is to include plans for completion of the group member's house. The plan is subject to approval by (INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME) prior to enactment.
- 9. Each household will complete a "Weekly Work Availability" form in which each household will plan their weekly minimum <u>30 (suggested # of hours)</u> hour work schedule at the construction site. Completed schedules will be given to the Construction Supervisor one week or more in advance and all schedules will be posted at the construction site. The Construction Supervisor shall specify which of the available hours are required to meet the construction goals for the week. The intent is to have a well-organized flow of work utilizing the best-varied abilities of the group members in order to ensure proper job, contractor and material supplier scheduling. Group members will record their work hours and tasks daily at the job site, under the supervision of the Construction Supervisor and timekeeper, who will maintain records of such hours and jobs. Any conflict over work schedules or hours worked will be resolved by the Construction Supervisor.
- 10. Each member agrees individually, and all members agree collectively as a group, to abide by the purchase order system for ordering materials. The only persons authorized to order materials shall be designated by <u>(INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME)</u>.
- 11. If a household becomes <u>14 (suggested # of days)</u> days delinquent in approving construction invoices, all work on the house will stop. No additional materials will be

ordered until outstanding invoices are paid and (INSERT ORGANIZATIONNAME)has received a commitment from the participantthat delinquencieswill not reoccur.

- 12. Each member agrees individually, and all members agree collectively as a group, to work on each other's houses together as a work team, as assigned by the Construction Supervisor. Group members may perform extra work in addition to that required by the Construction Supervisor, and will receive credit for this work, so long as it is for the benefit of the entire group and is assigned by the Construction Supervisor.
- 13. If for any reason, families are not able to perform the required number hours of work, because of snow, storm, tornado, flood, or any other "acts of God", no penalties will be enforced. The participants will work with the Construction Supervisor to find a solution that is mutually acceptable.

IV. ELECTION OF OFFICERS

In order to function as a group, the following procedures will be followed:

- A. Officers shall be elected by the group for the life of the project and their duties shall include the following:
 - 1. Group Facilitator Shall chair all group meetings, and act as the main representative of the group.
 - 2. Assistant Group Facilitator Shall act for the Group Facilitator in their absence.
 - Timekeeper Shall keep a record of all group members' timesheets and shall be responsible for submitting timesheets to <u>(INSERT ORGANIZATION</u> <u>NAME)</u>'s office on a weekly basis.

(An additional and particularly important responsibility would be that of "material checker," to accept and check all supplies delivered to the group. This may be an elected position, or the duty of each member present.)

B. Officers may be recalled or replaced by a majority vote of the households.

V. GENERAL RULES OF THE GROUP

A. In consideration of safety issues, children under the age of sixteen shall not be allowed on the construction site without prior approval of the Construction Supervisor for each individual occurrence.

- B. Each member agrees that no member of the group may hire or pay anyone to do their work for them.
- C. Hours shall be recorded by the timekeeper after approval of the Construction Supervisor. Any conflict over number of hours worked will be resolved by the Construction Supervisor and/or Group Coordinator.
- D. The building group shall have a group meeting at least once every _______, as called by the Construction Supervisor, the majority of the group members, or the Group Coordinator. At least one of ______ (INSERT_ORGANIZATION_NAME) ______ 's staff members will attend each meeting, and this may be the Construction Supervisor. Time spent at the group meeting will count toward the required labor hours only if required by _______ (INSERT_ORGANIZATION_NAME) _______. Group membership meetings may also be called by the Program Director. Notice of any meetings shall be given to one of each household at least ______ hours in advance.
 - 1. One vote per house in construction is allowed and each household shall cast one vote. The head-of-household or co-applicant may cast the vote.
 - 2. A quorum consists of at least one vote per household at meetings in which half or more of the households are represented. When a quorum is present, the majority vote shall carry all motions, except as stated differently in the Agreement.
 - 3. Each household has the responsibility of having at least one voting member of the household attending each group meeting, and any member household that misses more than two meetings may be subject to disciplinary action by the group, up to, and including termination of the households' voting rights.
 - 4. The meeting location shall be assumed to be the job building site and all relevant conditions of this agreement shall apply at these meetings.
- E. No one will be allowed on the building site while under the influence of alcohol or illegal drugs, nor will the drinking of alcoholic beverages or the use of illegal drugs at the job site be tolerated. Any incident involving alcohol or illegal drugs on the job is cause for automatic expulsion of the participant by the Program Director and termination of this agreement.
- F. Each member agrees that they will be responsible for all materials, supplies, and other items purchased for their house regardless of the location of such materials, supplies

or other items. Any theft, loss, breakage, or damage is the responsibility of the member and replacement, or repair will be covered by insurance or an out of pocket expense.

G. The group members and families shall pay for all materials and contracted work purchased for benefit of their homes, including extra materials or overruns. The Construction Supervisor will allocate all materials, equipment, purchases, and contracted work between the households and this allocation shall be binding on each household.

VI. **GRIEVANCE PROCEDURE**

- A. Any claim, dispute or question raised by any group member or BUILDING GROUP MEMBERS shall be first brought to the attention of the Group Facilitator, discussed in a group meeting and settled.
- B. If no resolution can be accomplished through the group meeting, the following grievance procedure shall be followed.

1. Before Construction the grievance should be brought to the attention of the Group Coordinator assigned to the group. If no resolution can be made, the Program Director must receive the grievance in writing. If a resolution is again not reached, then the written grievance shall be referred to (INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME) 's Executive Director. If a resolution is again not reached, then the written grievance shall be referred to (INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME)

's Board of Directors for final resolution.

2. During Construction the grievance should be brought to the attention of the Construction Supervisor. If a resolution does not follow, then the grievance shall be referred to (INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME) 's Program Director. If a resolution is not reached again, then the written grievance shall be referred to (INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME) 's Executive Director. If a resolution is again not reached, then the written grievance shall be referred to ________ (INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME) 's Board of Directors for the final resolution.

C. If a claim is brought prior to completion of construction and occupancy of the residence by the group member(s), the foregoing shall be conditions precedent to arbitration. In any event, any claim, dispute, or question arising between (INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME) and the parties shall be subject to Application Handbook arbitration at the choice of any party. In the event either party elects arbitration, it shall serve a notice on the other party or parties, stating their grievance and desire to arbitrate, and the parties shall proceed in accordance with state law. A decision of the arbitrator shall be a condition precedent to the right of any other legal action. The cost of the arbitrator shall be shared equally by all parties to the dispute.

D. (INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME) has agreed to provide technical assistance to the group members in construction of their housing. (INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME) does not charge group members for this service, and in return the group members agree that (INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME) shall have no liability for acts and omissions done in good faith. (INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME) shall have no liability of consequential or delay damages resulting from any act, omission, breach of contract, or negligence.

VII. TERMINATION PROCEDURE

Prior to termination, the following items will be reviewed and verified as part of the process. These steps are to be taken to provide justification as well as fairness.

- Timesheets Verify hours worked during construction.
- Meetings Verify attendance/participation in group meetings.
- Workout Plan If a Workout Plan was developed, review for completion and fulfilment of the obligation.
- Note/Memos Review and present any notes from staff or other correspondence regarding issues surrounding the termination.

Violations of the terms of this agreement will result in all expenditures for materials/labor being immediately halted until a satisfactory resolution is reached. If a satisfactory resolution cannot be reached or the same problem continues, expulsion from the group will be determined by (INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME). Expulsion results in the loss of any rights under the terms of this agreement and the loss of building privileges under

(INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME) 's self-help program. After expulsion, the members must contact USDA Rural Development to determine the next steps regarding their home. In the event a group member, family or group members fail to meet the requirements of this agreement, the remedies afforded the BUILDING GROUP

MEMBERS in this agreement are cumulative, and in addition to any other remedies April 2022 Application Handbook afforded by law or otherwise.

The group member may be responsible for completion of the property, repayment of all subsidies received, all seller's closing costs or another method of satisfying the completion of the property in the event of expulsion or voluntary termination from the group.

VIII. CONTRACTS AND OBLIGATIONS

The group members and spouses are jointly and severally bound by the contracts they enter into and agree to the terms thereof. The group members may not elect to exclude themselves from such contracts but are irrevocably committed to them.

IX. SUPERVISION OF ACCOUNTS AND PAYMENT OBLIGATIONS

The undersigned families and group members agree to place their USDA Rural Development loan proceeds and other funds into a designated bank account which is managed by <u>(INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME)</u>. (Borrower Name) is authorized to approve of all labor, materials, contracts, subcontracts, liens, expenses, taxes, and other costs incurred for building their house. Only <u>(INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME)</u> may request draws on the group member's USDA Rural Development loan account and prepare checks for payment of all costs and charges attributable to construction of the participant's home. All checks shall be included on a Bill Pay Coversheet. The coversheet will provide an at-a-glance summarized list of all checks to be signed. These payments are to be authorized by the designated participants and USDA Rural Development with supporting documentation provided by <u>(INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME)</u>. The group members and families agree to execute and deliver to <u>(INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME)</u> any other document necessary to implement this agreement.

X. LEVY OF DUES

The group may agree by a majority vote to levy dues upon its members. Further, the group has sole custody and responsibility for any money which it may earn or collect from its members for purposes of the group. These funds may be disbursed in any manner as determined by a majority vote of the group. (INSERT ORGANIZATION)

NAME) will not be accountable in any way for these funds.

XI. SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNEES, JOINT AND SEVERAL LIABILITIES

The parties bind themselves, their spouses, successors, assignees, partners, and representatives to this agreement. The undersigned group members agree that this agreement is jointly and severally binding upon them, and that any liabilities and obligation, rights and duties created hereunder shall be jointly and severally to each signatory.

The undersigned families and group members agree to build according to blueprints and specifications provided by <u>(INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME)</u> and approved by USDA Rural Development. No change will be made in these plans without prior approval of USDA Rural Development.

XII. INSURANCE

Each group member or participant agrees to purchase Builders Risk Insurance as required by USDA Rural Development and other lending institutions to be in force from the date of loan closing. This policy shall include sufficient individual liability coverage in an amount not less than _____. However, <u>(INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME)</u> _____ may require a higher amount if it determines that this is necessary. <u>(INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME)</u> shall be given proof (binder) of insurance.

XII. ACCEPTANCE OF HOUSING/RELEASE

At the time of completion of the participant or group member's home, the head-ofhousehold must inspect the home and at that time make any claim against (INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME) or waive the right to do so by signing the Release and Hold Harmless Agreement attached to this agreement. (Addendum #1) (INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME) will not approve the closing of an account prior to receiving the release. A participant or group member may not occupy their home prior to inspection and accepting the home and delivering the executed Release and Hold Harmless Agreement to (INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME). It is agreed that any claims against(INSERTORGANIZATION NAME)will be made at this time or will be forever barred.

XIV. TERMINATION OF AGREEMENT

This agreement shall be terminated with regard to each member and <u>(INSERT</u> <u>ORGANIZATION NAME)</u> by the following conditions:

- A. After all members' houses have been completed, received final inspection and approval by USDA Rural Development, all bills and credits have been settled, and the supervised bank accounts are closed.
- B. By signing below, I agree to all conditions of this Membership and Labor Agreement. I also declare that no statements, representatives, or any express or implied warranties of any nature whatsoever have been made to me by (INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME). I further acknowledge that (INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME) agrees only to provide technical assistance and construction supervision set forth in this agreement, and shall have no liability for any damage, error or construction defect. In the event that damage, or defect must be remedied, the group members agree to repair the same using their own "self-help" and/or subcontractor labor, and to pay for materials and/or labor as required. I also acknowledge receipt of a copy of said Agreement for my personal files.

GROUP MEMBERS

Date:	Borrower:				
Date:	Co-Borrower:				
By signing below,		(INSERT ORGANIZATION			
NAME)		agrees to all conditions of this.			
Building Group Membership	and Labor Agreement.	(INSERT ORGANIZATION			
NAME)also declares that no statements, representations or any express or implied					
warranties of any nature whatsoever have been made to this building group.					
Date:					
	Con	struction Supervisor			
Date					
Date:	Prog	gram Director			

The above information has been explained to us, and I/we understand and accept these conditions.

NAME	DATE
NAME	DATE

RECOMMENDED TOOLS

(One Set per Household)

25' to 30' – 1" measuring tape Speed square Hammer – 16 or 20 oz., straight or curved claw Nail set Chalk line and chalk Nail apron/Tool bag Work gloves Safety glasses & earplugs Flat pry bar Utility knife with extra blades Carpenter's pencils Screwdrivers – flat and Phillips head Shovel – round point Construction shoes (decent quality) Cat's-paw (nail puller)

PURCHASE/REPAIR PROGRAM PARTICIPATION AND LABOR AGREEMENT

This agreement is entered into on the _____ day of _____, 20___, between the Purchase/Repair Participant, <u>Participant Name(s)</u>, hereinafter referred to as the "P/R Participant" and <u>(INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME)</u> hereinafter referred to as "___." The location of the P/R participant's home is ______ (Include Address, City/Town/County, State).

(INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME) is an eligible entity, which provides technical assistance and management services for the P/R Participant under the Self-Help Purchase/Repair Program. ((INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME) is not acting as a "contractor" on behalf of the P/R PARTICIPANT, but as an authorized agent on behalf of P/R Participant, and as a United States Department of Agriculture Rural Development grant manager and technical advisor. The P/R PARTICIPANT, as a homeowner, is acting as their own general contractor. The P/R PARTICIPANT agrees to hold _____(INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME) harmless for any purchases, even though such purchases may have been made by ___(INSERT ORGANIZATIONNAME) on behalf of the P/R PARTICIPANT.

The following repairs will be completed to the Participants home:

It is anticipated that the cost savings will be ______ for the above-mentioned repairs.

The purpose of the Agreement is to foster the smooth accomplishment of the P/R PARTICIPANT's goal of the purchase and repair of their home. The P/R PARTICIPANT understands and agrees with <u>(INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME)</u> that this Agreement will control the progress of the project. Violation of any portion of this Agreement may result in implementation of Section VI of this Agreement. **USDA Rural Development is not a party to this agreement**.

I. COMMITMENT

<u>(INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME)</u> agrees to provide technical assistance to the undersigned P/R PARTICIPANT as follows:

A. Pre-Construction Services

- 1. Recruit and determine preliminary eligibility of potential participants.
- 2. Prepare all loan application documents in accordance with Handbook-1-3550 and specifically in Attachment 3-A for submission to USDA Rural Development and work with USDA Rural Development on behalf of the applicants.
- Arrange and present a series of informational meetings covering homeownership and related subjects. This series is normally referred to as the "Pre-Construction" meetings.

B. Construction Services

- 1. Provide all necessary repair paperwork to USDA Rural Development.
- 2. Direct, control, and implement repairs on the participant's house.
- 3. Teach tasks to the participants as necessary to repair the house according to the plans and specifications, within the allowed budgets.
- 4. To initiate contracts in the name of the participant for materials and services to be purchased in accordance with the plans and specifications.
- 5. Provide bookkeeping services to maintain the participant's accounts, and to pay bills on behalf of the participant from this account.
- 6. Provide or lease power tools and special equipment as required on the job.
- 7. Present to the P/R PARTICIPANT for approval, bids from outside contractors and suppliers to provide the materials and contracted work necessary to repair the home according to plans and specifications. The selection of a supplier or contractor should be made only on the basis of quality, experience, completeness of bid, price, and past performance.

II. P/R PARTICIPANT COMMITMENT

The undersigned P/R PARTICIPANT agrees to the following:

A. To work to repair their own home in <u>(INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME)</u>'s Purchase/Repair Program, using USDA Rural Development and/or alternative

financing.

- B. To use their labor to the extent required and to pay for all materials and contracted labor and services used in the repair of their home, according to the directions of <u>(INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME).</u>
- C. To use their best efforts to meet construction goals and objectives established by ((INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME) in performance of this agreement.
- D. To work at all times in a safe manner, and to follow the Construction Supervisor's instructions in this regard.
- E. To work at any job as required by the Construction Supervisor.
- F. To cooperate with <u>((INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME)</u> in the performance of the requirements as set forth in this agreement, and to conduct themselves at all times in a manner that will not disrupt or interrupt their performance of assigned tasks.
- G. To follow the plans, budgets, blueprints, specifications and instructions of ((INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME) __and USDA Rural Development in the repair of their house. (Change orders will only be allowed in accordance with Handbook 3550-1, Chapter 5, Section 5.24 D.
- H. To allow (INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME) to solicit bids and initiate subcontracts.
- I. To provide (INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME) written schedules of the hours they are available to work and to work the hours as assigned by the Construction Supervisor.
- J. To review requests for payment as submitted by (INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME) and to sign checks for payment, acknowledging that if legitimate bills are not paid, property is subject to liens in accordance with state law.
- K. Not to move into or move personal property into the house until approved to do so by (INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME) and USDA Rural Development and/or other appropriate officials.
- L. To purchase Homeowners Insurance as required by USDA Rural Development, to be in force beginning with the date of loan closing.

- M. To attend all scheduled meetings as directed by <u>(INSERT ORGANIZATION</u> <u>NAME)</u>.
- N. To work as directed by the Construction Supervisor.
- O. To attend all pre-construction training meetings offered by <u>((INSERT</u>) <u>ORGANIZATION NAME)</u>.
- P. To convert their loan account within (30) days of final inspection by USDA Rural Development, unless otherwise extended by USDA Rural Development.
- Q. To meet all other requirements as set forth in this agreement.

III. CONSTRUCTION RESPONSIBILITIES

A. Labor Exchange Commitment

The P/R Participant agrees to provide work labor in a cooperative manner.

- I/We agree to contribute labor on my/our home. My total labor will be a minimum of ______hours per week to complete the required repairs. There is no maximum limit to the number of hours worked per week.
- Once I fail to keep up with my committed hours, as established by the Construction Supervisor, I will be issued a written warning by <u>(INSERT ORGANIZATION</u> <u>NAME)</u> and must provide a schedule to make up these delinquent hours.
- If I become delinquent <u>20 (suggested # of hours)</u> hours without notification to <u>(INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME)</u>, a second written warning will be issued, and a meeting will be set up with <u>(INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME)</u> staff.
- 4. <u>(INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME)</u> may terminate its agreement to work with me if I fail to put in the required hours and tasks.
- 5. I further understand that failure to meet the above obligations can result in cessation of work on my home.
- 6. If at any time the Termination Procedure is initiated all invoices for material and labor will be paid up to date. Termination results in the loss of any rights under the terms of this agreement and the loss of building privileges under <u>(INSERT</u> <u>ORGANIZATION NAME)</u> Self-Help Purchase/Repair Program. After termination, the participant must work with USDA Rural Development to

determine the what options are available to them regarding their loan/grant.

- 7. The participant will complete a "Weekly Work Availability" form in which they will plan their weekly minimum hour work schedule at the home. Completed schedules will be given to the Construction Supervisor one week or more in advance and all schedules will be posted at the home. The Construction Supervisor shall specify which of the available hours are required to meet the construction goals for the week. The intent is to have a well-organized flow of work utilizing the best-varied abilities of the participant(s) in order to ensure proper job, contractor and material supplier scheduling. Participant(s) will record their work hours and tasks daily at the home site, under the supervision of the Construction Supervisor, who will maintain records of such hours and jobs. Any conflict over work schedules or hours worked will be resolved by the Construction Supervisor.
- Each participant agrees to abide by the purchase order system for ordering materials. The only persons authorized to order materials shall be designated by <u>(INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME).</u>
- 9. If a household becomes <u>7 (suggested # of days)</u> days delinquent in approving construction invoices, all work on the house will stop. No additional materials will be ordered until outstanding invoices are paid and <u>((INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME)</u> has assurance that delinquencies will not reoccur.

IV. GENERAL RULES

- A. In consideration of safety issues, children under the age of <u>sixteen</u> shall not be allowed to participate in the repairs without prior approval of the Construction Supervisor for each individual occurrence.
- B. Each participant agrees that they may not hire or pay anyone to do their work for them.
- C. Hours shall be recorded by the participant with approval of the Construction Supervisor. Any conflict over number of hours worked will be resolved by the Construction Supervisor.
- D. While performing scheduled repairs under this agreement, being under the influence of alcohol or illegal drugs will not be tolerated. Any incident involving alcohol or illegal drugs on the job is cause for automatic expulsion of the participant by the Program

Director and termination of this agreement.

- E. The participant agrees that they will be responsible for all materials, supplies, and other items purchased for their house regardless of the location of such materials, supplies or other items. Any theft, loss, breakage, or damage is the responsibility of the participant, and replacement or repair will be paid out of participant construction funds if not covered by insurance.
- F. The participants shall pay for all materials and contracted work purchased for the benefit of their home, including extra materials or overruns.

V. GRIEVANCE PROCEDURE

- A. Any claim, dispute or question raised by any P/R PARTICIPANT shall be first brought to the attention of the Construction Supervisor.
- B. If no resolution can be accomplished through the Construction Supervisor, the following grievance procedure shall be followed.
 - 1. Before and During Construction

The grievance should be brought to the attention of the Program Manager of <u>(INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME)</u> in writing. If a resolution is again not reached, then the written grievance shall be referred to <u>(INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME)</u>'s Board of Directors for final resolution.

- C. If a claim is brought prior to completion of construction and occupancy of the residence by the participant, the foregoing shall be conditions precedent to arbitration. In any event, any claim, dispute, or question arising between (INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME) and the participant(s) shall be subject to arbitration at the choice of any party. In the event either party elects arbitration, it shall serve a notice on the other party or parties, stating their grievance and desire to arbitrate, and the parties shall proceed in accordance with state law. A decision of the arbitrator shall be a condition precedent to the right of any other legal action. The cost of the arbitrator shall be shared equally by all parties to the dispute.
- D. <u>(INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME)</u> has agreed to provide technical assistance to the participant in repair of their home. <u>XX</u> does not charge participants for this service, and in return the participants agree that <u>(INSERT ORGANIZATION</u>

<u>NAME</u>) shall have no liability for acts and omissions done in good faith. (<u>INSERT</u> <u>ORGANIZATION NAME</u>) shall have no liability of consequential or delay damages resulting from any act, omission, breach of contract, or negligence.

VI. TERMINATION PROCEDURE

Prior to termination, the following items will be reviewed and verified as part of the process. These steps are to be taken to provide justification as well as fairness.

- Timesheets Verify hours worked during construction.
- Meetings Verify attendance/participation in group meetings with other participants, both prior to and during construction.
- Workout Plan If a Workout Plan was developed, review for completion and fulfilment of the obligation.
- Note/Memos Review and present any notes from staff or other correspondence regarding the issues surrounding the termination.

Violations of the terms of this agreement will result in all expenditures for materials/labor being immediately halted until a satisfactory resolution is reached. If a satisfactory resolution cannot be reached or the same problem continues, expulsion from the program will be determined by (INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME). Expulsion results in the loss of any rights under the terms of this agreement and the loss of building privileges under (INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME)'s Self-Help Purchase-Repair program. After expulsion, the member's rights concerning their house will be determined by USDA Rural Development. In the event a participant fails to meet the requirements of this agreement, the remedies afforded the P/R PARTICIPANT in this agreement are cumulative, and in addition to any other remedies afforded by law or otherwise.

VII. CONTRACTS AND OBLIGATIONS

The participants are bound by the contracts they enter into and agree to the terms thereof. They may not elect to exclude themselves from such contracts but are irrevocably committed to them.

VIII. SUPERVISION OF ACCOUNTS AND PAYMENT OBLIGATIONS

The undersigned participant family agrees to place their USDA Rural Development loan proceeds for repairs into a supervised bank account which is managed by (INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME). The participant is authorized to approve of all labor, materials, contracts, subcontracts, liens, expenses, taxes, and other costs incurred for the repair of their home. Only (INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME) may request draws on the participant's supervised bank account and prepare checks for payment of all costs and charges attributable to the repair of the participant's home. All checks shall be included on a Bill Pay Coversheet. The coversheet will provide an at-a-glance summarized list of all checks to be signed. These payments are to be authorized by the participant and USDA Rural Development with supporting documentation provided by (INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME). The participant agrees to execute and deliver to (INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME) any other document necessary to implement this agreement.

IX. SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNEES, JOINT AND SEVERAL LIABILITIES

The parties bind themselves, their spouses, successors, assignees, partners, and representatives to this agreement. The undersigned members agree that this agreement is jointly and severally binding upon them, and that any liabilities and obligation, rights and duties created hereunder shall be joint and severely to each signatory.

The undersigned person(s) agrees to make repairs according to decisions made by and specifications provided by (INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME) and approved by USDA Rural Development. No change will be made in these plans without prior approval of USDA Rural Development. Change order approval by participant requesting the same hereby holds harmless its agents, employees and officers for any liability resulting there from.

X. INSURANCE

Each participant agrees to purchase Homeowners Insurance as required by USDA Rural Development to be in force from the date of loan closing. This policy shall include sufficient individual liability coverage in an amount not less than _____. However, (INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME) may require a higher amount if it determines that this is necessary. (INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME) shall be given proof (binder) of

insurance.

XI. ACCEPTANCE OF HOUSING/RELEASE

At the time of completion of the participant's home repairs, the head-of-household must inspect the home and at that time make any claim against (INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME) or waive the right to do so by signing the Release and Hold Harmless Agreement attached to this agreement. Addendum #1(INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME) will not approve the closing of an account prior to receiving the release. It is agreed that any claims against (INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME) will be made at this time or will be forever barred.

XII. TERMINATION OF AGREEMENT

This agreement shall be terminated with regard to the participant and <u>(INSERT</u> <u>ORGANIZATION NAME)</u> by the following conditions:

- A. After the repairs have been completed, received final inspection and approval by Rural Development, all bills and credits have been settled, and the supervised bank accounts are closed.
- B. By signing below, I agree to all conditions of this Participant and Labor Agreement. I also declare that no statements, representatives, or any express or implied warranties of any nature whatsoever have been made to me by (INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME)
 . I further acknowledge that (INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME) agrees only to provide technical assistance and construction supervision set forth in this agreement, and shall have no liability for any damage, error or construction defect. In the event that damage or defect must be remedied, the participant agrees to repair the same using their own "self-help" and/or subcontractor labor, and to pay for materials and/or labor as required. I also acknowledge receipt of a copy of said Agreement for my personal files.

Date	Borrower
Date	Co-Borrower

By signing below, (INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME) agrees to all conditions of this P/R Participation and Labor Agreement. (INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME) also declares that no statements, representations or any express or implied warranties of any nature whatsoever have been made to this participant.

Date	

Construction Supervisor

Date _____

Program Director

RELEASE AND HOLD HARMLESS AGREEMENT

I have inspected or had an opportunity to inspect my house and property, legally described as

(Address, City/Town/County, State)

I hereby release (INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME), its agents and employees, of any claim or liability with respect to the repairs of said residence, whether known, or arising in the future. I agree to indemnify and hold ((INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME) and its agents and employees harmless for any claim made against them by a third party with respect to the construction repair of said residence.

Dated this day of 20	
----------------------	--

By: _____

By: _____

RECOMMENDED TOOLS

(One Set per Household)

25' to 30' – 1" measuring tape Speed square Hammer – 16 or 20 oz., straight or curved claw Nail set Chalk line and chalk Nail apron/Tool bag Work gloves Safety glasses & earplugs Flat pry bar Utility knife with extra blades Carpenter's pencils Screwdrivers – flat and Phillips head Shovel – round point Construction shoes (decent quality) Cat's-paw (nail puller)

OWNER OCCUPIED REHABILITATION PARTICIPATION AND LABOR AGREEMENT

This agreement is entered into on the ______ day of ______, 20____, between the Owner Occupied/Participant, <u>Participant Name(s)</u>, hereinafter referred to as the "O/O Participant" and <u>(INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME)</u> hereinafter referred to as "___." The location of the O/O participant's home is ______ (Include Address, City/Town/County, State).

<u>Owner:</u> Owner is a qualified low or very low-income homeowner and entitled to assistance in the rehabilitation of their home.

 Project: Owner's home is located at (Insert address) and is

 described as a ______ bedroom, ______ bathroom home of approximately

 _______square feet herein after referred to as "Project".

<u>Owner's Obligations</u>: Owner agrees and understands that this is a United States Department of Agriculture Rural Development program operated by <u>(INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME)</u> which will supply materials, technical assistance, supervision in the obtaining of permits, adhering to regulations, and supplying voluntary support in the rehabilitation project.

As a qualified participant of this program, Owner agrees to perform that portion of the work as outlined using the Form RD 1924-1, Development Plan or another similar form of the attached list of activities and schedule. If necessary, Owner shall obtain substitute assistance as approved by USDA Rural Development.

(substitute)	's	Participation:	(INSERT
		-	

<u>ORGANIZATION NAME</u>) will provide technical assistance, advice, supervision, and voluntary or contract services to assist in the completion of the project.

Insurance and Indemnity. Owner will be responsible for obtaining and maintaining homeowner's liability insurance during the period of construction. Owner will indemnify and hold (INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME) harmless against and from all claims arising from Owner's activities and parties related thereto or hired thereby arising out of the Project. Waiver: Owner agrees to waive all claims against (INSERT ORGANIZATION)

NAME) for any damage to person, property, or other person or property during the course of

construction arising out of the construction.

<u>Licenses</u>: Owner will be responsible for the payment of all permits and licenses for the Project including licenses of contractors hired by Owner for the purposes of fulfilling Owner's obligations under this Agreement. The grantee will provide guidance in this process.

Work and Material Schedules: Attached as an Addendum #4 and made a part hereof are the following schedules:

- 1) Itemization of the work to be performed and the cost savings on the Project by the Owner; and
- 2) Materials and supplies necessary for the completion of the Project: (INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME) is not a contractor or builder, but acts as an agent of the Participants and a technical assistance provider. (INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME) makes no warranties with regard to the Project, the material used, or labor performed.

Grievance Procedure:

- A. Any claim, dispute or question raised by any PARTICIPANT shall be first brought to the attention of the Construction Supervisor.
- B. If no resolution can be accomplished through the Construction Supervisor, the following grievance procedure shall be followed.
 - Before and during construction the grievance should be brought to the attention of the Program Manager of (INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME) in writing. If a resolution is again not reached, then the written grievance shall be referred to the Executive Director of (INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME) . If a resolution is again not reached, then the written shall be referred to (INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME) Board of Directors for final resolution.
- C. If a claim is brought prior to completion of repairs of the residence by the participant, the foregoing shall be conditions precedent to arbitration. In any event, any claim, dispute, or question arising between (INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME) and the participant shall be subject to arbitration at the choice of any party. In the event either party elects arbitration, it shall serve a notice on the other party or parties, stating their grievance and desire to arbitrate, and the parties shall proceed in

accordance with state law. A decision of the arbitrator shall be a condition precedent to the right of any other legal action. The cost of the arbitrator shall be born equally by all parties to the dispute.

- D. (INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME) has agreed to provide technical assistance to the participant in repair of their home. (INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME) does not charge the participant for this service, and in return the participant agrees that (INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME) shall have no liability for acts and omissions done in good faith. (INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME) shall have no liability of consequential or delay or damages resulting from any act, omission, breach of contract, or negligence.
- E. <u>Termination</u>:

Prior to termination, the following items will be reviewed and verified as part of the process. These steps are to be taken to provide justification as well as fairness.

- Timesheets Verify hours worked during construction.
- Meetings Verify attendance/participation in group meetings with other participants, both prior to and during construction.
 - Workout Plan If a Workout Plan was developed, review for completion and fulfilment of the obligation.
 - Note/Memos Review and present any notes from staff or other correspondence regarding the issues surrounding the termination.

Violations of the terms of this agreement will result in all expenditures for materials/labor being immediately halted until a satisfactory resolution is reached. If a satisfactory resolution cannot be reached or the same problem continues, expulsion from the program will be determined by (INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME) . Expulsion results in the loss of any rights under the terms of this agreement and the loss of building privileges under (INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME)'s Self-Help program. After expulsion, the participant's rights concerning their funding will be determined by RD (or other funding source if applicable). In the event a participant fails to meet the requirements of this agreement, the remedies afforded the PARTICIPANT and

RD (or other funding source if applicable) in this agreement are cumulative, and in addition to any other remedies afforded by law or otherwise.

<u>Assignment</u>: Neither party may assign their interest in this Agreement without the consent of the other.

<u>Governing Law</u>: This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of any city, county, and the State of ______, or other governmental authority.

<u>Complete Agreement</u>: This Agreement and all other agreements, exhibits, and schedules referred to in this Agreement constitute the final, complete, and exclusive statement of the terms of the agreement between the parties pertaining to the subject matter of this Agreement and supersede all prior and contemporaneous understandings or agreements of the parties. No party has been induced to enter into this Agreement by, nor is any party relying on, any representation or warranty outside those expressly set forth in this Agreement.

<u>Time of Performance</u>: Time is of the essence in respect to all provisions of this Agreement that specify a time for performance; provided, however, that the foregoing shall not be construed to limit or deprive a party of the benefits of any grace or use period allowed in this Agreement.

Dated:_____

Dated:_____

"Owner"

"Agency Representative"

TAB 18 – REQUEST FOR OBLIGATION OF FUNDS

Complete the sections titled Borrower Name, State Name and County Name as well as block 7, and 25. If you are a renewing grantee that knows your assigned state and county code you may list it in block 1 along with your tax identification number which is the borrower ID. The authorized signatory will need to sign and date the signature block. A sample form is included.

USDA Form RD 1940-1 (Rev. 07-08)

REQUEST FOR OBLIGATION OF FUNDS

(Kev. 07=08)									
		TYPE IN CAPITALIZ							
Complete Items 1 through 29 and app		plicable Items 30 through 34			through 34	. See	e FMI.		
1. CASE NUMBER		LOAN NUMBER		FISCAL YEAR					
ST CO BORROWER ID									
OT OO BORROWEN ID									
		3 1		ER NAME					
2. BORROWER NAME			J. I						
				, or 3 from Ite	em 2)				
		4. 3	SIAI	ENAME					
			5. (COUN	TY NAME	2			
GENERAL BORRO			OWE	ER/LO	AN INFOR	RMATION			
6. RACE/ETHNIC	7. TYPE	OF 5- ASSOC. OF FARMER	-	72.52	OLLATER			9. EMPLOYEE	
CLASSIFICATION	APPL	ICANT 6- ORG. OF FARMERS 7-NONPROFIT-SECULA	R		REAL ESTATE	4 - MACHINERY (5 - LIVESTOCK C		RELATIONSHIP CODE	
1 - WHITE 4 - HISPANIC 2 - BLACK 5 - A/PI		VIDUAL 8-NONPROFIT-FAITH TNERSHIP BASED			REALESTATE	6 - CROPS ONLY 7 - SECURED BY		1 - EMPLOYEE 2 - MEMBER OF FAMILY	
3 - AI/AN	3 - COF	REORATION 9-OTHER BLIC BODY		3	- NOTE ONLY O CHATTEL ONLY	R BONDS Y		3 - CLOSE RELATIVE 4 - ASSOC.	
10. SEX CODE 3 - FAMILY UNIT 4 - ORGAN. MALE OWNET 1 - MALE 5 - ORGAN FEMALE OWN 2 - FEMALE 6 - PUBLIC BODY		. MARITAL STATUS 1 - MARRIED 3 - UNMARRIE 2 - SEPARATED WIDOWED/			12. VETE 1-YES 2-NO	RAN CODE		13. CREDIT REPORT	
14. DIRECT PAYMENT	15. TYP	E OF PAYMENT	16.	FEE	INSPECTI	ON			
(See FMI)	1 - MO 2 - ANI	NTHLY 3-SEMI-ANNUALLY NUALLY 4-QUARTERLY	ŝ	1 -YES 2 - NO	l.				
17. COMMUNITY SIZE 1 - 10 000 OR LESS (FOR SFH AND 2 - OVER 10,000 HPG ONLY)			18.		OF FUND (See FMI)	S CODE			
		COMPLETE FO		BLIGA	TION OF	FUNDS			
19. TYPE OF	20. PUR	POSE CODE	-		RCE OF F		22. 1	TYPE OF ACTION	
ASSISTANCE	22						1-OBLIGATION ONLY		
(See FMI)								2 - OBLIGATION/CHECK REQUEST 3 - CORRECTION OF OBLIGATION	
23. TYPE OF SUBMISSION	24	4. AMOUNT OF LOAN				25. AMOUN	T OF	GRANT	
1 - INITIAL 2 -SUBSEQUENT									
26. AMOUNT OF		27. DATE OF		2	B. INTERE	STRATE	29. F	REPAYMENT TERMS	
IMMEDIATE ADVANCE		APPROVAL							
		MO DAY YR							
						%			
	E FOR CO	OMMUNITY PROGRAM	MAND CERTAIN MULTIPLE-FAMILY HOUSING LOANS						
30. PROFIT TYPE 2 - LIMITED PROFIT 1 - FULL PROFIT 3 - NONPROFIT	ŗ								
COMPLETE FO		ANS ONLY	COMPLETE FOR CREDIT SALE-ASSUMPTION						
31. DISASTER DESIGNATION N	UMBER		32.	AUTOL/001122	E OF SALE	2 - ASSUMPTIC			
(See FMI)			1 -CREDIT SALE ONLY 3 -CREDIT SALE WITH SUBSEQUENT LOAN SUBSEQUENT LOAN						
		COMPLETE FOR FP LOANS ONLY							
		34. BEGINNING FARMER/RANCHER							
MO DA YR		(See FMI)							

If the decision contained above in this form results in denial, reduction or cancellation of USDA assistance, you may appeal this decision and have a hearing or you may request a review in lieu of a hearing. Please use the form we have included for this purpose. Position 2 ORIGINAL - Borrower's Case Folder COPY 1 - Finance Office COPY 2 - Applicant/Lender COPY 3 - State Office

CERTIFICATION APPROVAL

For All Farmers Programs

EM, OL, FO, and SW Loans

This loan is approved subject to the availability of funds. If this loan does not close for any reason within 90 days from the date of approval on this document, the approval official will request updated eligibility information. The undersigned loan applicant agrees that the approval official will have 14 working days to review any updated information prior to submitting this document for obligation of funds. If there have been significant changes that may affect eligibility, a decision as to eligibility and feasibility will be made within 30 days from the time the applicant provides the necessary information.

If this is a loan approval for which a lien and/or title search is necessary, the undersigned applicant agrees that the 15-working-day loan closing requirement may be exceeded for the purposes of the applicant's legal representative completing title work and completing loan closing.

- 35. COMMENTS AND REQUIREMENTS OF CERTIFYING OFFICIAL
- 36. I HEREBY CERTIFY that I am unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance my actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near my community for loans for similar purposes and periods of time. I agree to use the sum specified herein, subject to and in accordance with regulations applicable to the type of assistance indicated above, and request payment of such sum. I agree to report to USDA any material adverse changes, financial or otherwise, that occur prior to loan closing. I certify that no part of the sum specified herein has been received. I have reviewed the loan approval requirements and comments associated with this loan request and agree to comply with these provisions.

(For FP loans at eligible terms only) If this loan is approved, I elect the interest rate to be charged on my loan to be the lower of the interest rate in effect at the time of loan approval or loan closing. If I check "NO", the interest rate charged on my loan will be the rate specified in Item 28 of this form. YES NO

WARNING: Whoever, in any matter within the jurisdiction of any department or agency of the United States knowingly and willfully falsifies, conceals or covers up by any trick, scheme, or device a material fact, or makes any false, fictitious or fraudulent statements or representations, or makes or uses any false writing or document knowing the same to contain any false, fictitious or fraudulent statement or entry, shall be fined under this title or imprisoned not more than five years, or both."

Date______, 20 _____

Date______, 20_____

(Signature of Co-Applicant)

(Signature of Applicant)

37. I HEREBY CERTIFY that all of the committee and administrative determinations and certifications required by regulations prerequisite to providing assistance of the type indicated above have been made and that evidence thereof is in the docket, and that all requirements of pertinent regulations have been complied with. I hereby approve the above-described assistance in the amount set forth above, and by this document, subject to the availability of funds, the Government agrees to advance such amount to the applicant for the purpose of and subject to the availability prescribed by regulations applicable to this type of assistance.

(Signature of Approving Official)

Typed or Printed Name:

Date Approved:

Title: ____

38. TO THE APPLICANT: As of this date _______, this is notice that your application for financial assistance from the USDA has been approved, as indicated above, subject to the availability of funds and other conditions required by the USDA. If you have any questions contact the appropriate USDA Servicing Office.

TAB 19 – SELF-HELPTECHNICAL ASSISTANCE GRANT AGREEMENT

To prepare Exhibit A of 1944-I, fill in the following blanks:

- The name of the "Grantee"
- The authorizing state statute
- The specific area to be served
- Number of years

Do not include the amount of the grant or the dates of the grant. Have your authorized representative sign it and enter his/her title. This form is very important, read it. It is crucial that you know and understand the terms of this agreement. Your organization will need to abide by it for the entire grant period.

A copy of the Grant Agreement follows.

RD Instruction 1944-I Exhibit A

SELF-HELP TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE GRANT AGREEMENT

THIS GRANT AGREEMENT dated _____, 20___, is between _____

a nonprofit corporation ("Grantee"), organized and operating under

(authorizing State statute) and the United States of America acting through Rural Development, Department of Agriculture.

In consideration of financial assistance in the amount of \$______(called "Grant Funds") to be made available by Rural Development to Grantee under Section 523 (b) (1) (A) of the Housing Act of 1949 to be used in (specify area to be served) _______ for the purpose of providing a program of technical and supervisory assistance which will aid low-income families in carrying out mutual self-help housing efforts. Grantee will provide such a program in accordance with the terms of this Agreement and Rural Development regulations.

Definitions:

"Date of Completion" means the date when all work under a grant is completed or the date in the TA Grant Agreement, or any supplement or amendment thereto, on which Federal assistance ends.

"Disallowed costs" are those charges to a grant which the Rural Development determines cannot be authorized.

"Grant Closeout" is the process by which the grant operation is concluded at the expiration of the grant period or following a decision to terminate the grant.

"Termination" of a grant means the cancellation of Federal assistance, in whole or in part, under a grant at any time prior to the date of completion.

Terms of agreement:

(a) This Agreement shall terminate ______ years from this date unless extended or sooner terminated under paragraphs (e) and (f) of this Agreement.

(11-15-90) SPECIAL PN

RD Instruction 1944-I Exhibit A Page 2

> (b) Grantee shall carry out the self-help housing activity described in the application docket which is attached to and made a part of this Agreement. Grantee will be bound by the conditions set forth in the docket, 7 CFR Part 1944, Subpart I, and the further conditions set forth in this Agreement. If any of the conditions in the docket are inconsistent with those in the Agreement or Subpart I of Part 1944, the latter will govern. A waiver of any condition must be in writing and must be signed by an authorized representative of Rural Development.

> (c) Grantee shall use grant funds only for the purposes and activities specified in Rural Development regulations and in the application docket approved by Rural Development including the approved budget. Any uses not provided for in the approved budget must be approved in writing by Rural Development in advance.

(d) If Grantee is a private nonprofit corporation, expenses charged for travel or per diem will not exceed the rates paid Rural Development employees for similar expenses. If Grantee is a public body, the rates will be those that are allowable under the customary practice in the government of which Grantee is a part; if none are customary, the Rural Development rates will be the maximum allowed.

(e) Grant closeout and termination procedures will be as follows:

(1) Promptly after the date of completion or a decision to terminate a grant, grant closeout actions are to be taken to allow the orderly discontinuation of Grantee activity.

(i) Grantee shall immediately refund to Rural Development any uncommitted balance of grant funds.

(ii) Grantee will furnish to Rural Development within 90 days after the date of completion of the grant a "Financial Status Report", Form SF-269A. All financial, performance, and other reports required as a condition of the grant will also be completed.

(iii) Grantee shall account for any property acquired with technical assistance (TA) grant funds, or otherwise received from Rural Development.

(iv) After the grant closeout, Rural Development retains the right to recover any disallowed costs which may be discovered as a result of any audit.

RD Instruction 1944-I Exhibit A Paragraph (e) Con. Page 3 (Revision 1)

(2) When there is reasonable evidence that Grantee has failed to comply with the terms of this Agreement, the State Director may determine Grantee as "high risk". A "high risk" Grantee will be supervised to the extent necessary to protect the Government's interest and to help Grantee overcome the deficiencies.

(3) Grant termination will be based on the following:

(i) <u>Termination for cause</u>. This grant may be terminated in whole, or in part, 90 days after a Grantee has been classified as "high risk" if the State Director determines that Grantee has failed to correct previous deficiencies and is unlikely to correct such items if additional time is allowed. The reasons for termination may include, but are not limited to, such problems as:

(A) Actual TA costs significantly exceeding the amount stipulated in the proposal.

(B) The number of homes being built is significantly less than proposed construction or is not on schedule.

(C) The cost of housing not being appropriate for the self-help program.

(D) Failure of Grantee to only use grant funds for authorized purposes.

(E) Failure of Grantee to submit adequate and timely reports of its operation.

(F) Failure of Grantee to require families to work together in groups by the mutual self-help method in the case of new construction.

(G) Serious or repetitive violation of any of the provisions of any laws administered by Rural Development or any regulation issued under those laws.

(H) Violation of any nondiscrimination or equal opportunity requirement administered by Rural Development in connection with any Rural Development programs.

(I) Failure to establish an accounting system acceptable to Rural Development.

(11-15-90) SPECIAL PN

RD Instruction 1944-I Exhibit A Page 4 (Revision 1)

(J) Failure to serve very low-income families.

(K) Failure to recruit families from substandard housing.

(ii) <u>Termination for convenience</u>. Rural Development or Grantee may terminate the grant in whole, or in part, when both parties agree that the continuation of the project would not produce beneficial results commensurate with the further expenditure of funds. The two parties shall agree upon the termination conditions, including the effective date and, in case of partial termination, the portion to be terminated.

(4) To terminate a grant for cause, Rural Development shall promptly notify Grantee in writing of the determination and the reasons for and the effective date of the whole or partial termination. Grantee will be advised of its appeal rights under 7 CFR Part 11 and 1900, Subpart B.

(f) An extension of this grant agreement may be approved by Rural Development provided in its opinion, the extension is justified and there is a likelihood that the grantee can accomplish the goals set out and approved in the application docket during the period of the extension.

(g) Grant funds may not be used to pay obligations incurred before the date of this Agreement. Grantee will not obligate grant funds after the grant termination or completion date.

(h) As requested and in the manner specified by Rural Development, the grantee must make quarterly reports, Exhibit C of this subpart (on 1/15, 4/15, 7/15 and 10/15 of each year), and a financial status report at the end of the grant period, and permit on-site inspections of program progress by Rural Development representatives. Rural Development may require progress reports more frequently if it deems necessary. Grantee must also comply with the audit requirements found in § 1944.422 of Subpart I of 7 CFR Part 1944, if applicable. Grantee will maintain records and accounts, including property, personnel and financial records, to assure a proper accounting of all grant funds. These records will be made available to Rural Development for auditing purposes and will be retained by grantee for three years after the termination or completion of this grant.

(i) Acquisition and disposal of personal, equipment and supplies should comply with Subpart R of 2 CFR Part 200 as adopted by USDA 2 CFR part 400. (Revised 00-00-00, PN 000.)

RD Instruction 1944-I Exhibit A Page 5 (Revision 1)

(j) Results of the program assisted by grant funds may be published by Grantee without prior review by Rural Development, provided that such publications acknowledge the support provided by funds pursuant to the provisions of Title V of the Housing Act of 1949, 42 U.S.C. 1471, et seq., and that five copies of each such publication are furnished to the local representative of Rural Development.

(k) Grantee certifies that no person or organization has been employed or retained to solicit or secure this grant for a commission, percentage, brokerage, or contingent fee.

(1) Grantee shall comply with all civil rights laws and the Rural Development regulations implementing these laws.

(m) In all hiring or employment made possible by or resulting from this grant, Grantee: (1) will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, religion, color, sex, marital status, national origin, age, or mental or physical handicap, and (2) will take affirmative action to insure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment without regard to their race, religion, color, sex, marital status, national origin, or mental or physical handicap. This requirement shall apply to, but not be limited to, the following: Employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. In the event Grantee signs a contract which would be covered by any Executive Order, law, or regulation prohibiting discrimination, Grantee shall include in the contract the "Equal Employment Clause" as specified by Rural Development.

(n) It is understood and agreed by Grantee that any assistance granted under this Agreement will be administered subject to the limitations of Title V of the Housing Act of 1949 as amended, 42 USC 1471 <u>et seq</u>., and related regulations, and that rights granted to Rural Development in this Agreement or elsewhere may be exercised by it in its sole discretion to carry out the purposes of the assistance, and protect Rural Development's financial interest.

(11-15-90) SPECIAL PN

RD Instruction 1944-I Exhibit A Page 6 (Revision 1)

> (o) Grantee will maintain a code or standards of conduct which will govern the performance of its officers, employees, or agents. Grantee's officers, employees, or agents will neither solicit nor accept gratuities, favors, or anything of monetary value from suppliers, contractors, or others doing business with the grantee. To the extent permissible by State or local law, rules, or regulations such standards will provide for penalties, sanctions, or other disciplinary actions to be taken for violations of such standards.

> (p) Grantee shall not hire or permit to be hired any person in a staff position or as a participant if that person or a member of that person's immediate household is employed in an administrative capacity by the organization, unless waived by the State Director. (For the purpose of this section, the term "household" means all persons sharing the same dwelling, whether related or not).

> (q) Grantee's board members or employees shall not directly or indirectly participate, for financial gain, in any transactions involving the organization or the participating families. This includes activities such as selling real estate, building material, supplies, and services.

> (r) Grantee will retain all financial records, supporting documents, statistical records, and other records pertinent to this agreement for 3 years, and affirms that it is fully aware of the provisions of the Administrative Remedies for False Claims and Statements Act, 31 USC 3801, et seq.

By_

(Signature)

By____

(Signature)

(Title) GRANTEE (Title) RURAL DEVELOPMENT

TAB 20 – CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

Included in this section is a Certification Regarding Lobbying, as well as, the instructions for completion. Make sure you read the form and it is signed and dated by the authorized signatory.

CERTIFICATION FOR CONTRACTS, GRANTS AND LOANS

The undersigned certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

1. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant or Federal loan, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant or loan.

2. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant or loan, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form - LLL, "Disclosure of Lobbying Activities," in accordance with its instructions.

3. The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including contracts, subcontracts, and subgrants under grants and loans) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by section 1352, title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

(name)

(date)

(title)

oOo

(08-21-91) PN 171

TAB 21 – STATEMENT OF COMPLIANCE WITH 2 CFR 200, 400 &415, IF A NON-PROFIT ORGANIZATION OR, 2 CFR 200, 400 & 416IF A STATE OR LOCAL GOVERNMENT

Include a statement indicating your agency will comply with 2 CFR 200, 400 & 415, if a non-profit organization or, 2 CFR 200, 400 & 416 if a state or local government. This is typically written on your company's letterhead.

The organization's authorized representative must sign and date it.

TAB 22 – RURAL DEVELOPMENT MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATION

To be completed by RD.

TAB 23 – T & MA CONTRACTOR'S REVIEW AND RECOMMENDATION

To be completed by your T&MA Contractor.

TAB 24 – NATIONAL OFFICE REVIEW

To be completed by the National Office.

TAB 25 – NARRATIVE STATEMENT

The Narrative Statement needs to include the following items:

- (a) Amount of request
- (b) Areas to be served
- (c) Number of houses proposed
- (d) Housing conditions of low-income housing families
- (e) Need for Self-Help Housing
- (f) Evidence of community support
- (a) Amount of request
 - This amount should reflect the amount of 523 Funds your agency is proposing to request.
- (b) Area to be served
 - Is the proposed are eligible according to RD specifications?
 - What is the area like?
 - Include maps, population information, and housing statistics.
 - Describe the potential location. Is there:
 - Growth in the area?

High occurrence of substandard housing?

Is the general composition of the families in the area geared toward the need for affordable home ownership?

Demonstrated knowledge and familiarity with area and the people?

- (c) Number of houses proposed
 - State the number of houses proposed to be built.
- (d) Housing Conditions of low-income families
 - Indicate the housing conditions in the area your agency plans to build (examples: overcrowding, substandard housing, lack of affordable housing, etc.).
- (e) Need for the program
 - Why do families need self-help housing?
 - The need is based on the following:
 - Housing conditions
 - Cost of new housing
 - Vacancy rate
 - Income level of target population
 - Property conditions
 - Family size and ownership patterns
 - Cost of rental units
 - Public housing and housing assistance in area

- (f) Evidence of Community Support
 - Include letters of support from members of the community.
 - Examples of potential sources:
 - Local businesses and other nonprofits
 - o Banks

0

- Churches
- Community service agencies
- Health department
- Sheriff's department
- Representatives of the county your agency plans to build in
- County commissioners/supervisors
- Legislatures representing your proposed service area
- School board officials
 - Representatives of the community your agency plans to build in
 - Mayor
 - Police department
- Why is community support necessary?
 - Additional funding source could be found
 - Political support
 - Creates positive self-help image
 - Steps to obtain community support
 - Brochure or fact sheet
 - o Formal and informal talks with community leaders
 - Know benefits and drawbacks of self-help housing
 - o Develop relationship with media
 - Be prepared for meetings
 - Prepare a presentation
 - What is self-help?
 - Present program as unique service
 - Ask for referrals of potential homeowners
 - Make certain that correct impression is given
 - Provide information about home ownership counseling that will be provided
 - Stress that families build homes

For purposes of the Rehab Application, the following items must also be included:

- 1. Rehab Policies and Procedures
- 2. Minimum/Maximum rehab cost per home.
- 3. Relocation Policy, if any.

TAB 26 – CURRENT FINANCIAL STATEMENT

A financial statement is required to be presented by the agency. The agency's most recent audit is the recommended option. However, when submitting a financial statement, it needs to be structured, including these items:

- (a) Specific nature of assets and liabilities
- (b) Prepared by accountant
- (c) No more than 12 months old
- (d) Must be dated and signed

If using a sponsor, the same financial information is required for that agency. The agency's most recent audit will also serve the purpose of the item.

TAB 27 – OUTREACH PLAN FOR VERY-LOW INCOME

This section must include information referenced in 1944-I, §1944.410(a)(5).

- (a) Complete an outreach plan on your proposed strategy for reaching and recruiting low and very low-income families
 - RD requires that a minimum of 40% of the applicants be very-low income. Meeting the goal that 40% of the families are very-low income is used as a performance objective in RD Instruction 1944-I, Exhibit O, 2.
- (b) Develop a recruitment plan
 - Step one
 - 1. Know your target market
 - Where do they work, go to church, live?
 - What radio stations do they listen to?
 - What papers do they read?
 - What stores and laundry facilities do they go to?
 - Do they mail bills or pay directly?
 - What clubs do they belong to or what activities do they or their kids engage in?
 - 2. Soliciting information
 - Ask at initial public meetings
 - Ask social service agencies
 - Talk to ministers
 - Conduct a survey
 - Step two
 - 1. Investigate
 - 2. Contact these organizations, employers, churches, etc.
 - 3. Tell them about the self-help housing program
 - 4. Find out what cost-free methods for getting information into the target areas are available and what other methods will cost
 - Step three
 - Analyzing the information
 - Step four
 - 1. Develop plan
 - 2. Make decisions
 - Where to and how to market
 - When to market
 - How often to market / advertise
- (c) Implementation Funding will affect these decisions
 - How does the plan get implemented
 - Who does each task Staffing
 - When does it get done Time
 - Seasonal implications

- Free may not always be best
- (d) After the plan is finished, ask, "Am I getting my message to the most potential families and am I getting it to them in the most economical way?
- (e) Recruitment methods
 - No one method is superior to another
 - Find the method best suited to getting your message to families you want to recruit
 - Newspapers
 - Radio
 - TV
 - Flyers, posters, handouts
 - Direct mailings
 - Community meetings
 - Trade shows, human service fairs, mall exhibits
 - Organizations, colleges, trade schools, head start, and Migrant education centers
 - Churches
 - Local governments
 - Local employers
- (f) Develop a message to include the following:
 - Benefits of self-help housing
 - Product
 - Price
 - Equity
 - Benefits for participants
 - Pride
 - Providing good homes
 - Self-improvement
 - Security
 - Sense of accomplishment
 - Affordability
 - Creating interest
 - Attention
 - Advantages
 - Prove
 - Persuade
 - Ask for action

TAB 28 – HUD FAIR HOUSING MARKETING PLAN

In this section you will find a blank HUD Form 935.2 - Affirmative Fair Housing Marketing Plan (AFHMP) followed by the instructions for its completion.

This plan needs to describe how your agency will try to locate and recruit the families "LEAST LIKELY" to apply for the program.

Item 6(b) is often completed incorrectly. The following is a sample of the statement to complete it.

Sample – Item 6(b) - All staff will participate in special training sessions, workshops, conference conducted by US-HUD, RD, and other agencies as the training becomes available.

RD approves the AFHMP, signs and returns to the grantee along with Fair Housing Posters. These must be displayed where applications are being taken. RD will be checking that a current and approved AFHMP is posted when completing the Compliance Review.

Affirmative Fair Housing Marketing (AFHM) Plan -Single Family Housing

U.S. Department of Housing

OMB Approval No. 2529-0013 (exp. 1/31/2021)

and orban Development						
Office of	Fair	Housing	and	Equal	Opportun	ity

1a. Applicant's Name, Address (including City, State & Zip c	ode) & Phone	Number 1c. Development Number	1d. Number of Units		
·····		1e. Price Range	1f. Type of Housing		
		From \$	Development		
		To \$	Scattered Site		
		1g. Approximate Starting	g Dates (mm/dd/yyyy)		
		Advertising			
		Occupancy			
1b. Development's Name, Location (including City, State an	nd Zip code)	1h. Housing Market Area	1i. Census Tract		
		1j. Sales Agent's Name & Addres	s (including City, State and Zip Code)		
anniv)			group(s) in the housing market area are leas on and other factors without special outreach		
White (non-minority) Area	White	American Indian or Alaskan N	Native Asian		
Minority Area		or African American Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander ic or Latino Persons with Disabilities Families with Children Specify (e.g. specific ethnic group, religion, etc.)			
Mixed Area (with % minority					
residents)	Other				
4a. Marketing Program: Commercial Media (Check the typ	6		2		
Newspapers/Publications Radio	Group Ide	Billboards Other (specify)	Size/Duration of Advertising		
4b. Marketing Program: Brochures, Signs, and HUD's Fa	air Housing P	oster			
(1) Will brochures, letters, or handouts be used to advertise?	? Yes	No If "Yes", attach a copy	or submit when available.		
(2) For development site sign, indicate sign size x	; Logo ty	ypesizex Attach	a photograph of sign or submit when available.		
(3) HUD's Fair Housing Poster must be conspicuously displa the Sales Office Real Estate	·	sales/rentals and showings take pla Model Unit Other (specif			
Previous editions are obsolete	Page	e 1 of 5 ref. Handbook &	025.1 form HUD-935.2B (7/2008)		

4c. Marketing Program: Community Contacts. To further inform the group(s) least likely to apply about the availability of the housing, the applicant agrees to establish and maintain contact with the groups/organizations listed below which are located in the housing market area. If more space is needed, attach an additional sheet. Notify HUD-Housing of any changes in this list. Attach a copy of correspondence to be mailed to these groups/organizations. (Provide all requested information.)

Name of Group/Organization	Group Identification	Approximate E (mm/dd/yyyy		Person Contacted (or to be Contacted)
Address & Phone Number	Method	of Contact		Indicate the specific function the Group/Organization will undertake in implementing the marketing program
<u>.</u>				
5. Reserved	l,	6.	Exp 6a.	Staff has affirmative marketing experience.
			6b.	On separate sheets, indicate training to be provided to staff on Federal, State and local fair housing laws and regulations, as well as this AFHM Plan. Attach a copy of the instructions to staff regarding fair housing.

7. Additional Considerations Attach additional sheets as needed.

8. Compliance with AFHM Plan Regulations: By signing this form, the applicant agrees to ensure compliance with HUD's Affirmative Fair Housing Marketing Regulations (24 CFR 200.620).

Signature of person submitting this Plan & Date of Submission (mm/dd/yyyy)

Name (type or print)

Title & Name of Company

For HUD-Office of Housing Use Only			For HUD-Office of Fair Housing and Equal Opportunity Use Only		
Approved	Disapproved	(Check One)			
Signature & Date (r	mm/dd/yyyy)		Signature & Date (mm/dd/yyyy)		
Name (type or print)	l.		Name (type or print)		
Title			Title		
Previous editions ar	e obsolete	Page	e 2 of 5 ref. Handbook 8025.1 form HUD-935.2B (7/2008)		

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 3 hours per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. This agency may not collect this information, and you are not required to complete this form, unless it displays a currently valid Office of Management and Budget (OMB) control number.

In General: The Affirmative Fair Housing Marketing (AFHM) Plan is used to ensure that Federal Housing Administration (FHA)-insured single family housing developers are taking necessary steps to eliminate discriminatory practices and to overcome the effects of past discrimination involving Federally insured housing. No application for any housing development insured under the Department of Housing and Urban Development's (HUD) housing programs, shall be funded without a HUD-approved AFHM Plan (See the "Applicability" section in the instructions below.) Single family housing developers complete the AFHM Plan only during the application process and the AFHM Plan is in effect until after initial occupancy. The responses are required to obtain or retain benefits under the Fair Housing Act, Section 808(e)(5) & (6) and 24 CFR Part 200, Subpart M. The form contains no questions of a confidential nature.

Applicability: Single family developers should answer the following two questions to determine if they need to complete an AFHM Plan or if they should complete block 11 on Form HUD-92541, Builder's Certification of Plans, Specifications, & Site. (See HUD Mortgagee Letter 1995-18 dated April 28, 1995 and 2001-09 dated April 2, 2001 for further instructions).

Question 1. (Check if applicable)

- a. Did you sell five (5) or more houses in the last twelve (12) months with HUD mortgage insurance?
- ____b. Do you intend to sell five (5) or more houses within the next twelve (12) months with HUD mortgage insurance?

If you did **not** check 1a or 1b, you do **not** have to complete an AFHM Plan. You should complete block 11 on the HUD-92541.

If you checked 1a and/or 1b, you must go to Question 2.

Question 2.

(Check if applicable)

- a. I am a signatory in good standing to a Voluntary Affirmative Marketing Agreement (VAMA).
- b. I have an AFHM Plan that HUD approved.
 - c. I have contracted with a company that has an AFHM Plan or who is a signatory to a VAMA to market my houses.
- d. I certify that I will comply with the following: (a) Carry out an affirmative marketing program to attract all minority and majority groups to the housing for initial sale. Such a program shall typically involve publicizing to minority persons the availability of housing opportunities regardless of race, color, religion, sex, disability, familial status or national origin, through the type of media customarily utilized by the applicants; (b) Maintain a nondiscriminatory hiring policy in recruiting from both minority and majority groups; (c) Instruct all employees and agents in writing and orally of the policy of nondiscrimination and fair housing; (d) Conspicuously display the Fair Housing Poster in all Sales Offices, include the Equal Housing Opportunity logo, slogan and statement in all printed material used in connection with sales, and post in a prominent position at the project site a sign that displays the Equal Opportunity logo, slogan or statement, as listed in 24 CFR 200.620 and appendix to subpart M to part 200. I understand that I am obliged to develop and maintain records on these activities, and make them available to HUD upon request.

If you checked "a, b, c, or d" in Question 2, you do **not** have to complete an AFHM Plan. You should complete block 11 on the HUD-92541.

Previous editions are obsolete	Page 3 of 5	Ref. Handbook 8025.1	form HUD-935.2B
			(7/2008)

If you did not check "a, b, c or d" in Question 2, you must complete an AFHM Plan.

Each applicant is required to carry out an affirmative program to attract prospective buyers of all minority and non-minority groups in the housing market area regardless of their race, color, religion, sex, national origin, disability or familial status (24 CFR 200.620). Racial groups include White, Black or African American, American Indian or Alaska Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander. Other groups in the housing market area who may be subject to housing discrimination include, but are not limited to, Hispanic or Latino, persons with disabilities, families with children, or persons of different religious affiliations. The applicant shall describe in the AFHM Plan the proposed activities to be carried out during advance marketing, where applicable, and the initial sales period. The affirmative marketing program also should ensure that any group(s) of persons ordinarily **not** likely to apply for this housing without special outreach (See Part 3), know about the housing, feel welcome to apply and have the opportunity to buy.

INSTRUCTIONS

Send completed form to: your local HUD Office Attention: Director, Office of Housing

Part 1-Applicant and Project Identification. Blocks 1a thru 1f-Self-Explanatory. Block 1g-the applicant should specify the approximate date for starting the marketing activities and the anticipated date of initial occupancy. Block 1h-the applicant should indicate the housing market area, in which the housing will be located. Block 1i - the applicant may obtain census tract location information from local planning agencies, public libraries and other sources of census data. Block 1j the applicant should complete only if a Sales Agent (the agent can not be the applicant) is implementing the AFHM Plan.

Part 2-Type of Affirmative Marketing Area:

The AFHM Plan should indicate the approximate racial composition of the housing market area in which the housing will be located by checking one of the three choices. Single family scattered site builder should submit an AFHM Plan that reflects the approximate racial composition of each housing market area in which the housing will be located. For example, if a builder plans to construct units in both minority and non-minority housing market areas, a separate AFHM Plan shall be submitted for each housing market area.

Part 3-Direction of Marketing Activity. Indicate which group(s) the applicant believes are least likely to apply for this housing without special outreach. Consider factors such as price or rental of

Previous editions are obsolete

housing, sponsorship of housing, racial/ethnic characteristics of housing market area in which housing will be located, disability, familial status, or religious affiliation of eligible population, public transportation routes, etc.

Part 4-Marketing Program. The applicant shall describe the marketing program to be used to attract all segments of the eligible population, especially those groups designated in Part 3 of this AFHM Plan present in the housing marketing area that are least likely to apply. The applicant shall state: the type of media to be used, the names of newspaper/call letters of radio or TV stations; the identity of the circulation or audience of the media identified in the AFHM Plan (e.g., White, Black or African American, American Indian or Alaska Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander, Hispanic or Latino, persons with disabilities, families with children, and religious affiliation), and the size or duration of newspaper advertising or length and frequency of broadcast advertising. Community contacts include individuals or organizations that are well known in the housing market area or the locality that can influence persons within groups considered least likely to apply. Such contacts may include, but need not be limited to: neighborhood, minority and women's organizations, grass roots faith-based or other community based organizations, labor unions, employers, public and private agencies, disability advocates, schools and individuals who are connected with these organizations and/or are wellknown in the community. Applicants should notify their local HUD-Office of Housing of any changes to the list in Part 4c of this AFHM Plan.

Page 4 of 5 Ref. Handbook 8025.1

form HUD-935.2B (7/2008)

Part 5-Reserved

Part 6-Experience and Staff Instructions.

- 6a. The applicant should indicate whether he/she has had previous experience in marketing housing to group(s) identified as least likely to apply for the housing.
- 6b. Describe the instructions and training provided or to be provided to sales staff. This guidance to staff must include information regarding Federal, State and local fair housing laws and this AFHM Plan.

Copies of any written materials should be submitted with the AFHM Plan, if such materials are available.

Part 7-Additional Considerations. In this section describe other efforts not previously mentioned which are planned to attract persons least likely to apply for the housing.

Part 8-Compliance with AFHM Plan Regulation. By signing, the applicant assumes full responsibility for implementing the AFHM Plan. HUD may monitor the implementation of this AFHM Plan at any time and request modification in its format or content, where deemed necessary. Notice of Intent to Begin Marketing. No later than 90 days prior to the initiation of sales marketing activities, the applicant with an approved AFHM Plan shall submit notice of intent to begin marketing. The notification is required by the Affirmative Fair Housing Marketing Plan Compliance Regulations (24 CFR Part 108.15). It is submitted either orally or in writing to the Office of Housing in the appropriate HUD Office servicing the locality in which the proposed housing will be located.

OMB approval of the Affirmative Fair Housing Plan includes approval of this notification procedure as part of the AFHM Plan. The burden hours for such notification are included in the total designated for this AFHM Plan form.

Affirmative Fair Housing Marketing (AFHM) Plan -Single Family Housing

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development Office of Fair Housing and Equal Opportunity

OMB Approval No. 2529-0013 (exp. 1/31/2021)

An Annihanntha Manna Andreas (including Oite Otate 0.7)		Number	- D	Number	and the second states	
 Applicant's Name, Address (including City, State & Zip code) & Phone Number Self-Help Housing, Inc. 			1c. Development	Number 2	1d. Number of Units	12
123 Main Street			1e. Price Range		1f. Type of Housing	
Anytown, FL 12345			From \$	145,000.00	X Development	
123-456-7890			To \$	175,000.00	Scattered Site	
			1g. Approximate	e Starting Dates	i (mm/dd/yyyy)	
			Advertising		03/01/2021	
			Occupancy		01/02/2022	
the Development News Location (actualize Oile Other		46 11-			ti Oursus Treat	
1b. Development's Name, Location (including City, State	and zip code)	In. Hot	using Market Area		1i. Census Tract 3a	
456 Main Street Anytown, FL 12345		1j. Sales Agent's Name & Address (including City, State and				
		not	applicable			
2. Type of Affirmative Marketing Area (check all that) in the housing market area a	
apply)	likely to apply f efforts)	for the ho	ousing because of	its location and	other factors without special o	utreach
White (non-minority) Area	White	Ar	nerican Indian or A	Alaskan Native	Asian	
Minority Area	Black or /				n or Other Pacific Islander	
	X Hispanic	Hispanic or Latino X Persons with Disabilities Families with Children Other Specify				
X Mixed Area (with <u>45</u> % minority	Other					
residents)	(e	.g. specif	ic ethnic group, rel	igion, etc.)	n	
4a. Marketing Program: Commercial Media (Check the	type of media to	be used	to advertise the av	ailability of this	housing)	
Newspapers/Publications X Radio	TV	Billboard	s Other (s	pecify)		
Name of Newspaper, Radio or TV Station	Group Ide	entification	of Readers/Audience	°	Size/Duration of Advertising	
Maurica Mariana	200(his series	00/ -1:			dimensional of second	
Morning Newspaper	30% hispanic/2% disabled/10% of population			duration of grant		
Hometown Journal	55% hispanic/10% disabled/18% of population		duration of grant			
WABC - Spanish Radio	85% hispanic/6% disabled/25% of population			duration of grant		
4b. Marketing Program: Brochures, Signs, and HUD's	Fair Housing Po	oster				
(1) Will brochures, letters, or handouts be used to advertise	se? 🗙 Yes		o If "Yes", attach	a copy or subr	nit when available.	
(2) For development site sign, indicate sign size8x	4; Logo ty	/pe size _	<u>6 x 3</u>	. Attach a photo	graph of sign or submit when av	/ailable.
(3) HUD's Fair Housing Poster must be conspicuously dis	plaved wherever	sales/ren	tals and showings	take place. Fa	ir Housing Posters will be displ	laved in
	ate Office			10	-Help Housing Office	
					, 0	
Previous editions are obsolete	Page	e 1 of 5	ref. Han	dbook 8025.1	form HUD-935.2B (7/2008)

Page 1 of 5

4c. Marketing Program: Community Contacts. To further inform the group(s) least likely to apply about the availability of the housing, the applicant agrees to establish and maintain contact with the groups/organizations listed below which are located in the housing market area. If more space is needed, attach an additional sheet. Notify HUD-Housing of any changes in this list. Attach a copy of correspondence to be mailed to these groups/organizations. (Provide all requested information.)

ĩ

Name of Group/Organization	Group	Approximate Date (mm/dd/yyyy)	Person Contacted (or to be Contacted)	
Hispanic Coalition	Hispanic/Dis	03/01/2021	Juan Perez	
County Housing Authority	Hispanic/Dis	03/01/2021	Kelly Jones	
Job Services	Hispanic/Dis	03/01/2021	Vanessa Carter	
Address & Phone Number	Method	of Contact	Indicate the specific function the Group/Organization will undertake in implementing the marketing program	
601 Main Street; Anytown, FL 123-456-6547			community contact, distribute information	
430 Maple Street; Anytown, FL 123-456-9183	Visits, email, telephone		Referrals	
155 Oak Street; Anytown, FL 123-456-4762	155 Oak Street; Anytown, FL 123-456-4762 Visits, email, telephone		Referrals, distribute information	
5. Reserved		6. Ex 6a.	Staff has affirmative marketing experience.	
		6b.	On separate sheets, indicate training to be provided to staff on Federal, State and local fair housing laws and regulations, as well as this AFHM Plan. Attach a copy	
			of the instructions to staff regarding fair housing.	

7. Additional Considerations Attach additional sheets as needed.

8. Compliance with AFHM Plan Regulations: By signing this form, the applicant agrees to ensure compliance with HUD's Affirmative Fair Housing Marketing Regulations (24 CFR 200.620).

Signature of person submitting this Plan & Date of Submission (mm/dd/yyyy)

Name (type or print) John Smith							
Title & Name of Company							
Executive Director of Self-Help Housing, Inc.							
For HUD-Office of Housing Use Only	For HUD-Office of Fair Housing and Equal Opportunity Use Only						
Approved Disapproved (Check One)							
Signature & Date (mm/dd/yyyy)	Signature & Date (mm/dd/yyyy)						
Name (type or print)	Name (type or print)						
Title	Title						
Previous editions are obsolete	Page 2 of 5 ref. Handbook 8025.1 form HUD-935.2B (7/2008						

TAB 29 – DETERMINATION OF TA GRANT AMOUNT

For New Construction, the amount of the TA grant depends on the experience and capability of the applicant and must be justified based on the number of families to be assisted. You will need to request an Equivalent Value letter indicating the Equivalent Value of Modest Housing from your state or local RD office. You will include the letter with your determination of TA grant amount. A sample is included.

As outlined in the 1944-I, there are four methods to calculate the TA grant amount. The maximum grant amounts for any grant period will be limited to one of the following methods:

A) An average TA cost equivalent per unit of no more than 15% of the cost of equivalent value of modest homes built in the area. NOTE: As mentioned, the equivalent value is provided by the local RD office.

Sample:

TA Grant Amount \div Number of Houses Proposed = TA Cost per House $\$300.000 \div 12 = \25.000

TA Cost per House \div Equivalent Value = TA Percentage $$25,000 \div $180,000 = 13.88\%$

(B) An average TA cost per equivalent unit that does not exceed the difference between the equivalent value of modest homes in the area and the average mortgage of the participating families minus \$1,000.

Sample:

Equivalent Value - Average Self-Help Mortgage - \$1,000 = TA Cost per House. \$180,000 - \$150,000 - \$1,000 = \$29,000

TA Cost per House X Number of Houses Proposed = TA Grant Amount $$29,000 \times 12 = $348,000$

(C) A TA per equivalent unit that does not exceed an amount established by the State Director. The State Director may authorize a greater TA cost than method (A) and (B) of this section when needed to accomplish a particular objective, such as requiring the grantee to serve very low-income families, remote areas, or similar situations.

Several additional sample calculations are shown below.

Requested Grant Amount:	\$528,000				
Determination of TA Grant Amount					
Equivalent Value (EVMH) of modest	Equivalent Value (EVMH) of modest built in area				
(See letter from SH Loan Specialist)					
# of homes built under the grant pr	# of homes built under the grant proposal				
Requested TA cost per house		\$33,000			
Maximum Allowed TA cost per hou	\$42,750				
Actual percentage of Equivalent Va	11.5%				
Average Mortgage of families		\$230,000			
Calculation A:					
EV modest home built in area	\$285,000.00				
15% of EV	*15%				
Maximum allowed TA cost					
Calculation B:					
EV modest home built in area	\$285,000.00				
Average Mortgage of Families \$	230,000.00-				

х

-\$1,000.00

Maximum TA Cost Per House

\$54,000.00

Determining TA Grant Amount of Self-Help Rehabilitation

In the self-help regulations, RD has made it a goal of the rehab program to have the TA cost be less than or equal to the average cost savings of the homes. When considering a self-help rehab program, an organization needs to determine what the likely cost savings may be and take that into consideration when calculating a requested amount. The methods of determining cost savings follow.

-RD Instruction 1944-I § 1944.407

The amount of the TA grant depends on the experience and capability of the applicant and must be justified based on the number of families to be assisted. As a guide, the maximum grant amounts for any grant period will be limited to (d) A negotiated amount for repair and rehabilitation type proposals. At a minimum, applicants applying for repair and rehabilitation grants must include information on the proximity of the houses in a project, the typical needed repairs, and the cost savings between self-help and contractor rehabilitation and repair. This amount should be reviewed as an average grant cost savings to the family which is greater than or equal to the TA per equivalent unit cost.

Projected Average Cost Savings for Families

Program participants should realize an adequate cost savings, as defined in RD Instruction 1944-I from the family labor participation in order for a project to be undertaken by grantee. As with the "Sweat Equity" in the mutual self-help program which varies greatly from project to project, from area to area, and from grantee to grantee, it is anticipated that the cost savings received in rehab projects will see similar variances. Cost savings is ideally realized through the amount the participant will be contributing but may calculated utilizing an approved method such as the ones described below.

Grantees have three options for calculating cost savings described in *RD Instruction 1944-I Exhibit K-2-* Contractor Cost Savings, Appraised Value and Hourly Rate of Labor Contribution. Below are examples of each method.

1.) Contractor Cost Savings: This method should be considered first and requires comparing a contractor bid or cost estimating software amount for work to be completed by the participating family.

The grantee will need to create a Scope of Work for all the repairs needed to complete the project. Calculate what each task would cost if the repairs were contracted out. Once the repairs have an estimated budget deduct materials, equipment, and any sub-contracted repairs. The remaining repairs would be considered the Scope of Work the family will be required to complete. Those tasks will be the cost savings the family will receive for their labor contribution.

Example Job Summary:

Remove and install 6 new Double Hung Low E windows wrap exterior trim with coil stock. Remove and install new panel steel front door w/ adjustable threshold and rear 9 lite steel door w/ adjustable threshold both bored for deadbolt. Remove 1500 sq. ft. of existing aluminum siding and replace it with D 4 vinyl siding. Remove 800 sq. ft. of carpeting/padding repair sub floors and replace with laminate flooring.

Windows: Material (\$1,557.50) + Labor (\$1,665.00) = \$3,222.50

Doors/ Locksets Material (\$1,633.50) + Labor (\$939.00) = \$2,572.50

Siding: Material (\$4,810.00) + Labor (\$6,615.00) = \$11,425.00

Flooring: Material (\$1,559.00) + Labor (\$5,747.50) = \$7,306.50

Total Project Costs if Contracted: \$24,526.50

Minus Material: \$9,560.00

Family Cost Savings based labor contribution: \$14,966.50

2.) Appraised Value: This method takes the loan amount and compares the as improved appraised value to determine an equity model similar to that used in self-help new construction.

Example Appraised Value Comparison:

As-Improved Value After Repairs \$125,000

Loan Amount (home purchase plus repair costs) \$114,500

Family Cost Savings \$10,500

3.) Hourly Rate of Labor Contribution: This method would include establishing a typical hourly rate for the job task and multiplying it by the hours family contributed. The "National Construction Cost Estimator," "Homewyse.com" or other comparable software may be used to compute and establish cost savings.

Example of Hourly Rate Summary:

Remove/dispose and Install 6 DH vinyl windows:

Rate \$80.99 x 14.8 hours = \$1,198.65

Remove and Install 2 entry doors w/ locksets:

Rate \$122.02 x 7.6 hours = \$927.35

Remove and Install 1500 sq.ft vinyl siding:

Rate demo \$59.99 x 20.4 hours = \$1,223.80

Rate installation \$66.35 x 83.8 hours = \$5,560.13

Remove old flooring/ Install 800 sq.ft laminate flooring:

Rate removal \$23.90 x 8.3 hours = \$198.37

Rate installation \$56.02 x 46.4 hours = \$2,599.33

Family Cost Savings based on hourly contribution \$11,707.63

TAB 30 – INTERGOVERNMENTAL REVIEW SUBMITTAL

The self-help program is subject to the provision of Executive Order 12372 which requires intergovernmental consultation with State and local officials. Under Subpart J of Part 1940 (available in any RD Agency office), new applicants for the self-help program must submit their Statement of Activities to the State single point of contact prior to submitting their pre-application to the RD. The name of the point of contact is available from the RD State Office or your Regional Contractor.

Intergovernmental Review (SPOC List)

In 2019 the Federal Government outlaid approximately \$721 billion in grants to State and local governments. Executive Order 12372, "Intergovernmental Review of Federal Programs," was issued with the desire to foster the intergovernmental partnership and strengthen federalism by relying on State and local processes for the coordination and review of proposed Federal financial assistance and direct Federal development. The Order allows each State to designate an entity to perform this function. Below is the official list of those entities. For those States that have a home page for their designated entity, a direct link has been provided below by clicking on the State name.

States that are not listed on this page have chosen not to participate in the intergovernmental review process, and therefore do not have a SPOC. If you are located within a State that does not have a SPOC, you may send application materials directly to a Federal awarding agency.

Contact information for Federal agencies that award grants can be found in Appendix IV of the Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance.

*** SPOC List as of April 20, 2020 ***

""" SPUC List as	of April 20, 2020 ***
ARIZONA	ARKANSAS
Matthew Hanson, GPC	Tiffany Roy
Statewide Grant Administrator	Program Manager
ADOA, Office of Grants and Federal	Office of Intergovernmental Services
Resources	Department of Finance and Administration
100 N. 15th Avenue, 4th Floor	1515 W. 7th St., Room 412
Phoenix, AZ 85007	Little Rock, Arkansas 72203
Telephone: (602) 542-7567	Telephone: (501) 682-5252
Fax: None	Fax: (501) 682-5206
Matthew.Hanson@azdoa.gov	Tiffany.roy@dfa.arkansas.gov
CALIFORNIA	DELAWARE
Grants Coordination	Micheale Smith
State Clearinghouse	Budget Development, Planning and
Office of Planning and Research	Administration
P.O. Box 3044, Room 222	Office of Management and Budget
Sacramento, California 95812-3044	122 Martin Luther King Jr. Blvd, South
Telephone: (916) 445-0613	Dover, DE 19901
Fax: (916) 323-3018	Telephone: 302-672-5125
state.clearinghouse@opr.ca.gov	Micheale.smith@delaware.gov
DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA	FLORIDA
Office of Partnerships and Grant Services	Chris Stahl
441 4th Street, NW (Judiciary Square)	Florida State Clearinghouse
Suite 707 North	Florida Dept. of Environmental Protection
Washington, DC 20001	3800 Commonwealth Blvd.
Telephone: (202) 727-8900	Mail Station 47
Fax: None	Tallahassee, Florida 32399-2400
http://opgs.dc.gov	Telephone: (850) 717-9076
	Chris.Stahl@dep.state.fl.us
	Submissions:
	State.Clearinghouse@FloridaDEP.gov
IOWA	KENTUCKY
Debra Scrowther	Lee Nalley
Iowa Department of Management	The Governor's Office for Local Development
State Capitol Building Room G12	1024 Capital Center Drive, Suite 340
1007 E Grand Avenue	Frankfort, Kentucky 40601
Des Moines, Iowa 50319	Telephone: (502) 573-2382 Ext. 274
Telephone: (515) 281-8834	Fax: (502) 573-1519
Fax: (515) 281-7076	Lee.Nalley@ky.gov
Debra.Scrowther@iowa.gov	

MARYLAND
Jason Dubow, Manager
Maryland Department of Planning
Resource Conservation & Management
e
301 West Preston Street, Suite 1101
P.O. Box 4303
Baltimore, Maryland 21201-2305
Telephone: (410) 767-4490
Fax: (410) 767-4480
mdp.clearinghouse@maryland.gov
http://planning.maryland.gov/pages/ourwork/g
rantresources.aspx
NEVADA
Office of Grant Procurement, Coordination
and Management
Single Point of Contact
406 East 2nd Street, First Floor
Carson City, Nevada 89701
Telephone: (775) 684-5676
Fax: (775) 684-0260
grants@admin.nv.gov
SOUTH CAROLINA
Bonny L. Anderson
Grants Services Coordinator
Executive Budget Office
1205 Pendleton Street
Edgar A. Brown Building, Suite 529
Columbia, South Carolina 29201
Telephone: (803) 734-0435
Fax: (803) 734-0645
Bonny.Anderson@admin.sc.gov
WEST VIRGINIA
Dakota Morris
Grant Management Specialist
West Virginia Development Office
Building 3, Suite 700
Capitol Complex
Charleston, WV 25305
304-957-2110
Dakota.A.Morris@wv.gov
~ ~

PUERTO RICO	AMERICAN SAMOA
Jose I. Marrero Rosado	Mr. Jerome Ierome
Puerto Rico Planning Board	Administrator, Office of Grants Oversight and
Federal Proposals Review Office	Accountability
P.O. Box 9023228	Coordinator, ASG High Risk Task Force
San Juan, Puerto Rico 00902-3228	Office of the Governor
Telephone: 787-725-9420	American Samoa Government (ASG)
Fax: 787-725-7066	A.P. Lutali Executive Office Building
Jmarrero@ogp.pr.gov	American Samoa, 96799
	Telephone: (684) 633-4116
	Fax: (684) 633-2269
	jerome.ierome@go.as.gov
VIRGIN ISLANDS	
Jenifer C. O'Neal	
Director	
Office of Management and Budget	
No. 5041 Norre Gade	
Emancipation Garden Station, 2nd Floor	
St Thomas, Virgin Islands 00802	
Telephone: (340) 774-0750	
Fax: None	
Jenifer.Oneal@omb.vi.gov	

Changes to this list can be made only after OMB is notified by a State's officially designated representative. E-mail messages can be sent to Hai_Tran@omb.eop.gov.

Please note: Inquiries about obtaining a Federal grant should not be sent to the OMB e-mail address shown above. The best source for this information is the Assistance Listings at (https://beta.sam.gov/) or CFDA (http://www.cfda.gov) and the Grants.gov website (https://www.grants.gov/).

TAB 31 – CIVIL RIGHTS IMPACT ANALYSIS

To be completed by RD.

TAB 32 – COMPLIANCE REVIEW (PRE-AWARD)

Certain RD offices require that the grantee complete Section I, Statistical Information. It is recommended to contact your RD office to obtain further details about the completion of this form.

Demographic information for applicants and families on wait lists should be provided to RD regularly.

Included is a sample RD Form 400-8.

Close	Save	Submit
USDA Form RD 400-8 (Rev. 06-10)	Position 5	1 FORM APPROVED OMB No. 0575-0018 OMB No. 0570-0062
DATE OF REVIEW	COMPLIANCE REVIEW	STATE
	(Nondiscrimination by Recipients	COUNTY
SOURCE OF FUNDS	of Financial Assistance through U. S. Department of Agriculture)	CASE NUMBER
□ Direct □ Insured		DATE LOAN OR GRANT CLOSED
TYPE OF ASSISTANCE Housing Preservation Grant RBEG RBOG B&I Loans NAME OF BORROWER ORGANIZA	Water and Waste Disposal Loan or Grant Grazing Association EO Cooperative Community Facilities RMAP ATION OR ASSOCIATION	□ RRH and LH Organization □ Intermediary Relending Program □ Rural Housing Site Loans □ Cooperative Service □ Other
THEVE OF BORROWER OROANIZA		

ADDRESS OF BORROWER

I. STATISTICAL INFORMATION

(For the purpose of this report, the term "PARTICIPANTS" will be used to describe "USER," "MEMBERS," OCCUPANTS," "SITE PURCHASER" OR Potential Users for pre-loan closing compliance reviews, as applicable.)

	POPULA	TION		PARTICIPANTS						
	5.e	~	THIS I	REVIEW	LAST REVIEW					
ETHNICITY	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%				
Hispanic or Latino										
Not Hispanic or Latino										
TOTAL		100%								
MALE										
FEMALE										

According to the paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, an agency may not conduct or sponsor, and a persons is not required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number. The valid OMB control number for this information collection is 0575-0018 and 0570-0062. The time required to complete this information collection is estimated to average 8 hours per response, including the time for reviewing instruction, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information.

Close	Save
01000	ouro

Close	

A(2).

Save

Submit

2

	POPUL	<u>ATION</u>	THIS RE		<u>RTICIPANTS</u> LAST REVIEW		
RACE	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	
American Indian/ Alaskan Native							
Asian							
Black or African American							
Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander							
White							
TOTAL		100%		100%		100%	
Male							
Female							

A (3).

A 10	<u>EMPI</u>	<u>.OYEF</u>	<u>'S</u> MAL	E	FEM	ALE	BOARD OF DIRECTORS MALE FEMALE						
ETHNICITY	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	ETHNICITY	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%
Hispanic or Latino							Hispanic or Latino						
Not Hispanic or Latino							Not Hispanic or Latino						
TOTAL							TOTAL						

Close	Save

Close	Save
-------	------

Submit

3

A (3). cont.	<u>EMPLO</u>	<u>YEES</u>	MAL	E	FEN	IALE	<u>E</u> D	MA	LE	FI	EMALE		
RACE	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	RACE	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%
American Indiar Alaskan Native	1						American Indian Alaskan Native						
Asian							Asian						
Black or African American	L)						Black or African American						
Native Hawaiiar or Other Pacific Islander	0.0						Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander						
White							White						
TOTAL							TOTAL						

II. APPLICATION INFORMATION (Project, Facility, Complex or Lender)

B(1).		Numb Application This		Last R	eview		nber of ons Approved		mber of ons Rejected	No. Application	of 15 Withdrawn
ETHN	ICITY	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%
Hispa Lat	nic or tino										
Not His Lat	panic or tino										
тот	ſAL										
	Male										
TOTAL	Female										

Close

Save

	Close]	Save	e					Submit	t	
B (1.) cont.		2010	umber ations	of Receive	d						4	
		This Re				Numb Applications		Numbe Application		Number of Applications Withdrawn		
RAC	CE	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	
American Alaskan N												
Asia	in											
Black or A												
Native Ha or Other Island	Pacific											
Whi	te											
TOT	AL											
	Male											
TOTAL	Female											
								portion to the p				
 B. Number of C. Are all in If "NO" ex D. Does or v list of app 	of particip terested ir plain why vill recipio plicants w	ants as of ndividual: 7 not: ent of fin: ishing to	f last re s permi ancial a becom	wiew: itted to f assistance e particip	ile an a e maint pants?	Data pplication (wr ain adequate r	e of last revie itten or other ecords on the	receipt and d	icipation?	applications, i	ncluding a	
If "YES"	number o	f applica:	nts wis	hing to b	ecome	participants of	n list			-		
Number The list o	on list from f the appli	n minori icants wil	ty grou Il inclu	p de ethnic	ity, rac	e, and gender	of potential a	pplicants.				
If zero skip	to III.											
From min	ority grou	ip applica	ints									
						n since last re [.] ince last revie						
From min	nority gro	up applic	ants									
	Close Save											

	Close		Save			Submit	
	and other success to we we consider and			no action has been taken:	Total		5
Fron	n minority gro	up applicants					
			III. 1	LOCATION OF THE FACILITY	Y		

A. Does the location of the facility or complex have the effect of denying access to any person on the basis of race, color, national origin, age, sex, or disability?

B. Describe the racial makeup of the area surrounding the facility (if area is not the same as population).

IV. USE OF SERVICES AND FACILITIES

A. Are all participants required to pay the same fees, assessments, and charges per unit for the use of the facilities?...... DYES DNO

If "NO", explain:

B. Explain how charges for services, i.e., rent, connection, and user fees are assessed.

C. Is the use of the services or the facilities restricted in any manner because of race, color, or national origin?..... DYES DNO If "YES", explain:

D.	. Is there evidence that individuals, in a protected class, are provided different services , charged different or highe	r rate amounts
	than others?	🛛 YES 🗖 NO
	If "YES", explain:	

E. List the methods used by the recipient to inform the community of the availability of services or benefits of the facility. (newspaper, radio, tv, etc.).

F. Do these methods reach the minority	group population equally with the rest of the community?	□ _{YES} [🗆 NO
--	--	--------------------	------

G. Are appropriate Equal Opportunity posters conspicuously displayed? (And Justice For All and the Fair Housing poster)

H. Do written materials, i.e., ads, pamphlets, brochures, handbooks and manuals, have a nondiscrimination statement, Fair Housing, and/or accessibility logo or Equal Opportunity statement?

 Describe the efforts of the recipient to attract minorities, females, and persons with disabilities to serve on the advisory board, board of directors, or similar boards.

J. Indicate whether the facility is being properly maintained and whether services are provided on a timely basis.

Close	Save

Close	Save			Submit	
K. Describe any restrictions that ma minorities, segregated or prohibit			or children; restrictio	ns on use by	6
L. If participation is restricted by ag such restrictions.	e of beneficiary, please	indicate any Federal statute, or	r state or local ordina	nce which may p	ermit
M. How does this facility compare-v federally financed by other agence		ies in the area serving low inco	ome beneficiaries wh	ich are privately o	or
Answer N for RRH and LH only: N. Does the organization's Operating If "YES," specify:				🗆 YES	5 □ NO
Are these reasons stipulated in th If not, how are they made known					5□ NO
		REQUIREMENTS (DISAB unded By Rural Developmen			
A. Does the facility or project have a	an accessible route thro	ugh common use areas?		🗖 YES	3 D NO
B. Has a self-evaluation for Section barriers?	504 of the Rehabilitatic	on Act been conducted and a tra		ed for all structur □ YES	
C. Does this facility or project have	a Telecommunication I	Device for the Deaf (TDD) or p		ervice?	
If not, is this part of the self-evaluat	ion and transition plan?		••••••	D YES	
D. Describe reasonable accommoda	tions made by the recip:	ient for making the program ac	ccessible to individual	ls with disabilitie	S.

VI. ACCESSIBILITY REQUIREMENTS FOR RURAL RENTAL HOUSING

A. Does the complex meet the 5% accessibility requirement of 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 for facilities built after June 1982?

B. Are the units occupied by persons with disabilities in need of the special design features?

C. If not, indicate what outreach has been conducted utilizing appropriate organizations and advertising to reach the individuals in need of such units.

Close	Save
01000	Ouve

Su	bm	nit

Close Save	Submit						
VII. ACCESSIBILITY REQUIREMENTS FOR COMMUNITY FACILITIES (Health Care Facilities)	7						
A. List methods used by health care providers to communicate with the hearing impaired in the emergency room.							
B. List methods used to communicate waivers and consent to treatment requirements to persons with disabilities, including those with impaired sensory or speaking skills.							
C. Are there restrictions in delivery of services for the treatment of alcohol, drug addiction or other related illn (Aids, Hepatitis)	nesses? □YES □NO						
VIII. COMPLEXES AND FACILITIES THAT PROVIDE HOUSING (Nursing Homes, Retirement Group, Rural Rental)							
A. Does the facility have an approved Affirmative Fair Housing Marketing Plan?	□ YES □ NO						
B. Is there a copy of the most recently approved plan being used and conspicuously posted?	□ YES □ NO						
C. Is management meeting the objectives of the plan?	🗆 YES 🗆 NO						
If not, is there an updated plan in place?							
IX. PROGRAMS THAT CREATE EMPLOYMENT							
A. Is there evidence that individuals in a protected class are required to meet different employment selection or minorities?	riteria than non- □ YES □NO						
B. Is there evidence that individuals of a protected class are being terminated in a disproportionate rate than no							
C. Do recipients that employ fifteen or more persons have a designated person to coordinate its efforts to comp the Rehabilitation Act of 1973?	oly with Section 504 of □ YES □ NO						
D. Has the recipient provided reasonable accommodations to the known physical or mental impairment of emp disabilities?	bloyees with □ YES □ NO						
X. CONTACTS WITH INDIVIDUALS AFFILIATED WITH THE FACILITY OR COM	MPLEX						

A. List contacts made with a diverse selection of tenants,	, users, patients, employe	ees, and others affiliated w	ith the facility or complex.
List by name, race, sex, and disability (if provided).			

B. Summarize comments made by the person(s) contacted.

Close	Save

Close	Save				Submit	
	XI. C	OMMUNIT	TY CONTAC	CTS		

A. List contacts made with community leaders and organizations representing minorities, females, families with children, and individuals with disabilities. Include the date and the method of contact.

B. Summarize comments made by person(s) contacted.

XII. PAST ASSISTANCE FROM RD OR OTHER FEDERAL AGENCY

A. List past loans or other federal financial assistance from other agencies.

B. Does the recipient have a pending application with RD or another Federal agency?

..... \Box Yes \Box No

XIII. CIVIL RIGHTS COMPLIANCE HISTORY Provide a history of the following:	
A. <u>Compliance Review</u> . Has this recipient had a finding of non-compliance by RD or another federal agency?	🗆 YES 🗆 NO
B. <u>Discrimination Complaints.</u> Has a complaint of prohibited discrimination been filed against this recipion years?	ent in the past three (3) □ YES □ NO
C. <u>Law Suit.</u> Has a law suit based on prohibited discrimination been filed against this recipient in the past describe and attach copies of the law suit.	t three (3) years? If so, □ YES □ NO
D. Did the recipient take appropriate corrective or remedial action to achieve compliance with civil laws of discrimination complaint cases or law suits?	or to resolve any □ YES □ NO
E Identify the resources and or contacts used in verifying the recipient's past civil rights compliance histo	าาง

Close Save

	Close	Save	Submit	
				9
XIV. CONCLUSIONS				

- A. Did your review of the records maintained by the association or organization disclose any evidence of discrimination on the grounds of race, color, national origin, sex, age, or disability in the services or use of the facility? UYES VES VIO If "YES," describe in detail such discrimination:
- B. Did your contacts with community leaders, including minority leaders, disclose any evidence of discrimination as to race, color, national origin, sex, age, or disability in the services or use of the facility?
- C. Did your observation of this borrower's operations or proposed operations indicate any discrimination on the grounds of race, color, national origin, sex, age, or disability in the services or use of the facility? \Box YES \Box NO
 - If "YES," describe in detail such discrimination:

D. Comments for other observations or conclusions:

Based upon my observation of this borrower's operation or proposed operation and the attitude of the Governing Body and Officials it is my opinion that the Recipient ______ Is _____ Is Not complying with the requirements under Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Age Discrimination Act of 1975, and Title IX of the Education Amendments Act of 1972.

DATE

COMPLIANCE REVIEW OFFICER

XV. RECIPIENT IS IN NON-COMPLIANCE (Complete only if there is a finding of non-compliance)

A. Sent recipient notice of non-compliance on this date		
B. Date of compliance meeting		
C. Target date for recipient to voluntarily comply		
D. Recipient has complied with all requirements and made all necessary corrective action by this date		
E. Describe all meetings with recipient to achieve compliance.		
F. Recipient has refused to voluntarily comply by this date		
G. Comments:		

Save

Close

Submit

TAB 33 – OGC REVIEW (IF NECESSARY)

RD's Office of General Counsel may need to review the organizations eligibility to receive a grant. Typically, necessary for new grantees or if a grantee changes its organizational structure.

TAB 34 – PREVIOUS EXPERIENCE

Before giving an organization any funds to operate a Self-Help Housing Program, RD requires that organizations have the financial, legal and administrative capacity to carry out the responsibilities of the Grant Agreement.

Include things such as:

- Summaries of previous and current programs funded by RD. Include dates, budget totals and results, if applicable.
- Summaries of previous and current non-RD programs. Include dates, budget totals and results, if applicable. Be sure to state the funding source if it is not well known.
- A description of current capabilities: management, administration, staffing, licensing or certifications.
- Experience or capability of relevant staff and/or board members.
- Objectives of the organization one must be production of affordable housing.

TAB 35 – ORGANIZATIONAL PAPERS

Organizational documents for the agency need to be included as follows:

(a) Reference to State Law

• A copy of the provisions of the state law under which the agency is organized, or an accurate reference to the provision(s) organized under.

(b) Certified copies of Articles of Incorporation and Bylaws, or other evidence of corporate existence

- A certified copy (signed and with the corporate seal) of your Articles of Incorporation (or other documentary evidence of corporate existence). One of the purposes must be the production of affordable housing.
- A certified copy (signed and with the corporate seal) of your By-Laws is required.

(c) Certificate of incorporation for other than public bodies

(d) Evidence of Good Standing from the State

(e) Names and addresses of Board of Directors, officers and members (plus principal business of any member that is an organization)

• The Board of Directors must consist of not less than five. For smaller organizations (i.e. less than 5 staff members) a board of 3 is authorized.

(f) Copy of 501(c)(3), if non-profit or other documentation if not a non-profit

LIST OF APPENDICES

Appendix 1

Self-Help Housing TA Grant Application Review Checklist

Appendix 2

Self-Help Housing TA Rehab Application Review Checklist

Appendix 3

List and links to key regulations

Appendix 4

Links to 523 Application Forms

APPENDIX 1

Self-Help Housing Technical Assistance Grant APPLICATION REVIEW CHECKLIST

(1) Application for Federal Assistance (for Non-Construction)

Instruction No. 1944.410(e) Standard Form 424 Version 02

Comp	lete Incomplete		
<u>Yes / No</u>	Is the legal name entered on the application the same as it appears on the Articles of Incorporation? If no, then enter legal name		
<u>Yes / No</u>	Is the UEI number indicated? (UEI replaced DUNS April 2022)		
<u>Yes / No</u>	Is the description of the program adequate, including number of homes planned, self-help method, very low- and low-income participants, area, and the time period for the program?		
<u>Yes / No</u>	Do the totals on the SF-424 agree with the totals on the SF-424A, Budget Information – Non-Construction Program?		
<u>Yes / No</u>	Includes Intergovernmental Review Response, if appropriate? 1944.409 Box 19, SF 424 Version 02		
(2) Waiting list of participants Instruction No. 1944.410 (e)(1)			
Complete Incomplete			
<u>Yes / No</u>	Includes a waiting list providing evidence that there are low-income families willing to contribute labor. 3:1 ratio recommended		
<u>Yes / No</u>	Does the waiting list appear to be adequate to recruit for future participants in the program? If not, why?		
<u>Yes / No</u>	Includes Names and Addresses		
<u>Yes / No</u>	Includes Number in Households		
<u>Yes / No</u>	Includes total annual household income		
Yes / No	Indicates that families are interested in Self-Help Method		
(3) Proof of eligibility for the participants in the first group Instruction No. 1944.410 (e)(2)			

Comp	lete Incomplete		
<u>Yes / No</u>	Includes Determination of RD Eligibility Letters, Private Bank Loan Letters or Letters of Financial Assistance indicating that the first group of participants has been qualified for loans?		
<u>Yes / No</u>	If other mortgage funds are to be used, has source of other mortgage funds been adequately identified?		
<u>Yes / No</u>	Does the approved loan amount meet projected package cost? If not, is there a narrative explaining the difference?		
	Average Package Cost		
	First Building Group Size		
	Number of Eligibility Letters		
<u>Yes / No</u>	Does the size of first group correspond to monthly activity schedule?		
(4) Lot options for first group Instruction No. 1944.410 (e)(3)			
Comp	lete Incomplete		
<u>Yes / No</u>	Is there a current signed option for each applicant and accepted by the seller?		
<u>Yes / No</u>	Do the costs of the lots to the families appear to be affordable?		
<u>Yes / No</u>	Includes evidence that lots are optioned by first group of Families?		
	Number of lots: Number in first group:		

- Yes / No Do applicant names correspond with names on eligibility letters?
- Yes / No Do sellers names correspond to members on the Board of Directors or staff?
- <u>Yes / No</u> Narrative adequately explaining land availability, infrastructure and, if needed, site development issues?
- Yes / No Includes maps and/or site plans?

Comj	plete Incomplete	
<u>Yes / No</u>	Includes the availability of lots for the remaining total number of proposed house to be built during grant period.	
	Type of documentation provided:	
	Number of lots needed to complete grant:	
	Number of lots provided:	
<u>Yes / No</u>	Includes the projected cost of sites (indicates water/sewer information).	
<u>Yes / No</u>	Includes maps of the proposed area.	
<u>Yes / No</u>	Narrative adequately explains land availability, infrastructure and, if needed site development/scattered site issues?	
(6) House pl	ans, specifications, and detailed cost estimates Instruction No. 1944.410 (e)(4)	
Comj	plete Incomplete	
<u>Yes / No</u>	Are the house plans modest in size and features?	
	Indicate square footage of proposed homes.	
<u>Yes / No</u>	If the square footage is over T&MA Contractor's Best Practice recommendation of 1350 sq. ft. is there a reason for this overage?	
<u>Yes / No</u>	Are the specifications on Description of Materials, RD 1924-02?	
<u>Yes / No</u>	Are the specifications complete and follow RD 1924-A guidelines?	
<u>Yes / No</u>	Includes detailed cost estimates for each house plan to be built?	
<u>Yes / No</u>	Includes detailed cost estimates for each participant's house plan to be built in first group?	
<u>Yes / No</u>	Does each cost estimate total properly?	
<u>Yes / No</u>	Does the cost estimate follow the format recommended by T&MA Contractor and include all categories?	

(5) Evidence of lot availability for remaining groups Instruction No. 1944.410(e)(3)

<u>Yes / No</u>	Does each category total cost appear to be reasonable? Price range analysis?		
Yes / No	Is there a contingency line item? Percentage:(%)		
Yes / No	Includes House Plans for each style to be built?		
Yes / No	Includes House Plans for each participant's house to be built in the first group?		
<u>Yes / No</u>	Are all elevations, views, and mechanicals noted on each plan? (Should list all views)		
	foundation plan floor plan cross section front elevation		
	rear elevation left side elevation right side elevation		
	electrical plans plumbing plans mechanical plans		
<u>Yes / No</u>	Is there appropriate use of space?		

(7) Staffing needs and hiring schedule Instruction No. 1944.410 (e)(5)

Comp	lete Incomplete
<u>Yes / No</u>	Signed statement from Board of Directors stating that applicant has or can hire [or contract directly or indirectly] qualified people to carry out its responsibilities in administering the grant.
<u>Yes / No</u>	Includes a staffing plan indicating hours charged to Self-Help?
<u>Yes / No</u>	Includes Job Descriptions for each position to be paid with grant funds?
<u>Yes / No</u>	Are Job Descriptions consistent in style and content (includes qualification for position, list of duties and responsibilities, supervisor)?
<u>Yes / No</u>	Are all major SH functions included in the job descriptions?
<u>Yes / No</u>	Includes Hiring Schedule showing positions already employed and positions to be hired and when?
Yes / No	Includes availability of Prospective Employees? Does statement appear to be based on something, i.e. advertising and number of responses?
<u>Yes / No</u>	Includes Resume(s) of Existing Staff?
<u>Yes / No</u>	Is there any evidence of nepotism or conflict of interest?
<u>Yes / No</u>	Is the proposed staff experienced in the positions they will be filling?

(8) Authorized representative of applicant

Instruction No. 1944.410 (e)(6)

Com	plete Incomplete	
<u>Yes / No</u>	Is there an authorized representative of the applicant?	
<u>Yes / No</u>	Is this the same person as listed on the SF 424?	
	Name of representative	
	Address	
	Official Position	

(9) Budget Information – Non-construction programs Instruction No. 1944.410 (e)(7) SF-424A & Budget Narrative

Com	plete Incomplete		
<u>Yes / No</u>	Includes a detail budget for two years or grant term?		
Yes / No	Does it detail salaries for each position?		
<u>Yes / No</u>	Are salaries reasonable for position and area? If not, has reasoning been documented?		
Yes / No	Budget totals correctly?		
<u>Yes / No</u>	Includes a budget narrative?		
<u>Yes / No</u>	Are expenses adequately explained in the narrative?		
Yes/ No	Do the narrative and detailed budget correlate with each other?		
<u>Yes / No</u>	Is SF 424A completed correctly?		
<u>Yes / No</u>	Are line-item expenses within normal ranges?		
	Fringe Benefits%Travel Expense%Equipment%Supplies%Contractual%Other Misc. Expenses%	 (25% - 30% of Total Salary) (5% - 10% of Total Salary) (2% - 5% of Total Salary) (1% - 3% of Total Salary) (3% - 5% of Total Salary) (15% - 20% of Total Salary) 	

<u>Yes / No</u>	Are funds included for National Self Help Association and for attending regional and national conferences?		
Yes / No	Includes the Equivalent Value of Modest House (EVMH) provided by RD?		
<u>Yes / No</u>	Is EVMH the same as area loan limit? If yes, has RD provided proper justification?		
<u>Yes / No</u>	Includes Method by which they are figuring the TA Cost?		
	<pre>\$ TA cost per house</pre>		
(10) Indirect	or direct cost policy and proposed indirect cost procedures Instruction No. 1944.410 (e)(8)		
Comp	lete Incomplete		
<u>Yes / No</u>	Are the direct cost policy and proposed indirect cost procedures adequate and meet requirements?		
<u>Yes / No / N/</u>	A Includes Letter of Approval and Direct Cost Allocation Plan?		
<u>Yes / No / N/</u>	A Includes Letter of Approval and Indirect Cost Rate proposal?		
	Cognizant Agency:		
<u>Yes / No</u>	Does approved proposed indirect cost rate correspond to rate charged on SF 424A?		
(11) Monthly	y activities schedule Instruction No. 1944.410 (e)(10)		
Comp	lete Incomplete		
<u>Yes / No</u>	Does the plan indicate the actual month of activity (i.e. Jan/Feb/Mar etc.)?		
<u>Yes / No</u>	Does the plan show actual start and completion dates for recruitment, loan processing and construction for each group of participants?		
<u>Yes / No</u>	Does the plan indicate the number of groups and number of families in each group?		
<u>Yes / No</u>	Does the construction time for each group correlate to the number of houses in group? Is there consistency? If not, is there a reason for inconsistency explained?		

Yes / No	Does the information on this plan correspond to other information in file (i.e. start
	and end date on SF 424, number in first group of families etc.)?

<u>Yes / No</u> Is the monthly activity schedule realistic and attainable? (Look at the time of year groups are breaking ground, and pooling dates)

(12) Personnel practices and procedures

Instruction No. 1944.410 (e)(9)

Cor	mplete Incomplete	
<u>Yes / No</u>	Includes Personnel Procedures and Practices? (1944.410(e)(9))	
<u>Yes / No</u>	Do the Personnel Policies include the fo	bllowing?
	Equal Employment OpportunityAmericans with Disabilities ActSexual Harassment PolicyHiring PoliciesCompensation PoliciesGrievance ProcedureCode of Conduct	Affirmative Action PoliciesNondiscrimination PolicyEmployment ClassificationDefinition of workday/work weekBenefitsTravel policyAlcohol & Drug Abuse
Yes / No	Includes Personnel Forms? (1944.412)	

(13) Authorizing Resolution

Instruction No. 1944.411(d)

<u>Yes / No</u> Includes a copy of the resolution adopted by (the Board of Directors or other Governing Body if public body) authorizing Appropriate the appropriate official to execute the Self-Help Technical Assistance Grant Agreement and Form RD 400-4 Assurance Agreement.

(14) Assurance Agreement

Instruction No. 1944.411 (d)

<u>Yes / No</u> Completed Assurance Agreement, USDA/RD Form 400-4

(15) Fidelity Bond Coverage

Instruction No. 1944.411 (e)

- Yes / No Includes "Position Fidelity Schedule Bond Declarations" RD Form 440-24
- <u>Yes / No</u> Is coverage adequate to protect the maximum amount of money, form and all sources the organization will have on hand at any one time?

<u>Yes / No</u>	Does the policy cover all employees that have access to funds?			
	Coverage is: Individual person "Blanket Coverage"			
(16) Evidenc Repayment	e of Interest-Bearing Checking Account and a Statement of Interest Instruction No. 1944.411 (g)			
<u>Yes / No</u>	Evidence of Interest-Bearing Checking Account with 2 or more bonded signatures who will sign checks.			
<u>Yes / No</u>	Statement on repayment of interest: Nonprofit - \$250 cap; Government entity - \$100 cap			
(17) Member	ship Agreement Instruction No. 1944.411(h)			
<u>Yes / No</u>	Includes Membership Agreement between organization and Self-Help participants Membership Agreement which will be signed by grantee and self-help participants.			
<u>Yes / No</u>	Is membership agreement our suggested agreement? If no explain differences			
<u>Yes / No</u>	Membership Agreement clearly shows work that is expected from participants and are task appropriate? (Exhibit B-2)			
<u>Yes / No</u>	Are any percentages split between participants and subcontractors?			
<u>Yes / No</u>	Participants are required to contribute a minimum of 30 hours per week. If fewer hours are required has a satisfactory explanation been provided?			
<u>Yes / No</u>	Are participant minimum labor requirements for continued grantee TA within T&MA Contractor's recommended guidelines?			
<u>Yes / No</u>	Does the type of construction correspond to plans?			
(18) Request	for Obligation of Funds Instruction 1944.412			
<u>Yes / No</u>	Request for Obligation of Funds, RD 1940-1			
<u>Yes / No</u>	Complete?			

(19) Self-Help Technical Assistance Grant Agreement Instruction 1944.412 Yes / No Self-Help Technical Assistance Grant Agreement, Exhibit A of 1944-I Yes / No Accurately completed and signed? (20) Certification Regarding Lobbying Instruction No. 1940-Q and 1940.810 Yes / No Certification Regarding Lobbying, Exhibit A-1 of RD 1940-Q Accurately completed and signed? Yes / No (21) Statement of Compliance Instruction No. 1944.411 (c) Statement of Compliance w/ 2 CFR 200 Part 400 & 415, if Nonprofit Yes / No / N/A (Signed & sealed) Statement of Compliance w/ 2 CFR 200 Part 400 & 416, if government Yes / No / N/A entity (Signed & sealed) (22) Rural Development Manager's Recommendation Instruction No. 1944.410(b) Yes / No Is there a space held for this section? (23) T&MA Contactor's Review and Recommendation Required Under National Office Contract with T&MA Contractor Yes / No Is there a space held for this section? (24) National Office Review Instruction No. 1944.415 (a) Is there a space held for this section? Yes / No (25) Narrative Statement Instruction No. 1944.410(a)(4)) Complete Incomplete Include dollar amount of grant request. Yes / No Include area to be served. Yes / No

<u>Yes / No</u>	Include number of self-help units to be built.	
<u>Yes / No</u>	Include housing conditions of low-income families in the area and reasons why families need self- help assistance. Estimated cost of self-help housing monthly payments, versus the average cost of affordable housing and a conventional loan.	
<u>Yes / No</u>	Include evidence of community support (specific letters of town support if land has been targeted); officials, individuals and community organizations.	
<u>Yes / No</u>	Indicate a need in the area for housing of the type and cost to be provided by the self-help program. Census data of county(s) that will be targeted.	
(26) Current	Financial Statement or Audit	
<u>Yes / No</u>	Date of the financial statement (Not more than 12 months) Audits preferred or a Balance Sheet showing specific nature of Assets and Liabilities, with information on the repayment schedule and status of any debt owed by the applicant.	
<u>Yes / No</u>	Are there any audit findings?	
Yes / No	Has there been an increase/decrease in assets?	
<u>Yes / No</u>	Liabilities appropriate/minimal?	
<u>Yes / No</u>	Dated and Signed by authorized representative of organization?	
(27) Outreach	Plan for very low-income Instruction No. 1944.410(a)(5)	
Comp	lete Incomplete	
<u>Yes / No</u>	Does the plan provide for regular consistent efforts using a wide variety of methods to reach very low-income families.	
(28) HUD Affirmative Fair Housing Marketing Plan (AFHMP) Instructions No. 1944-410(a)(10)		
<u>Yes / No</u>	HUD Fair Housing Marketing Plan, HUD Form 935.2B, (expiration date).	
<u>Yes / No</u>	Is if completed properly?	

- Yes / No Has market least likely to apply been addressed in marketing outreach?
- Yes / No Has plan adequately addressed how staff is trained in fair housing laws and the AFHMP?

(29) Determination of TA Grant Amount

Instruction No. 1944.407

<u>Yes / No</u>	Includes the Equivalent Value of Modest House (EVMH) provided by RD?	
<u>Yes / No</u>	Is EVMH the same as area loan limit? If yes, has RD provided proper justification?	
<u>Yes / No</u>	Includes Method by which they are figuring the TA Cost? \$ TA cost per house	
(30) Intergov	ernmental Review Submittal Instruction 1944.409	
Yes/No	Included	
(31) Civil Rig	hts Impact Analysis Certification RD Form 2006-38 2006-P, Instruction 2006.754(b)	
Yes/No	Included	
Yes/No	Complete	
(32) Complia	nce Review (pre-award) RD Form 400-8 RD Instruction 1901-E, §1901.204(a) & §1901.204(c)(3)	
(33) OGC Re	view (if necessary) Instruction No. 1944.410(b)(2)	
Yes/No	Section held for this section?	
(34) Previous	Experience Instruction 1944.410(a)(1)	
Compl	ete Incomplete	
1. Experience of organization's staff. Clearly Demonstrated		
2. Experience	of organization's board of directors (if needed for TA grant): Clearly Demonstrated	
3. Objectives of	of Organization: Consistent w/ self-help Inconsistent w/ self-help	

4. Other hous	<u> </u>		rganization is involved with: Not Included	N/A
5. Sponsorship letter or agreement (if appropriate): Included Not Included N/A				
6. How long	has the	organization bee	n in existence?	
7. How long	has the	organization bee	n in housing?	
(35) Organiz		-	a)(2) & 1944.404(d)(1-4)	
Compl	lete		Incomplete	
<u>Yes / No</u>		of an accurate re ization was organ	eference to the specific provision nized.	ons of state law which the
<u>Yes / No</u>	Articles of Incorporation and Bylaws (signed by authorized agency representative, dated and sealed by corporate seal if available).			
<u>Yes / No</u>	Certificate/Stamp of Incorporation.			
<u>Yes / No</u>	Tax exemption certificate of 501(c)(3) status, 1944-I, section 1944.404(d)(2).			
<u>Yes / No</u>	Evidence of Good Standing from the State, if in existence for more than one year.			
Yes / No	Names and Addresses of Directors, Officers, Members.			
<u>Yes / No</u>	Are there more than 5 members of the Board? 1944-I, section 1944.404(d)(4).			
<u>Yes / No</u>	es / No Are there 10 Board meetings? (recommended)			
<u>Yes / No</u>	Does	the mission state	ment include "production of a	ffordable housing"?
<u>Yes / No / N/</u>	<u>'A</u>	Name, Address applicable).	s, Principal Business of Memb	er Organizations (if
<u>Yes / No / N/A</u>		If about to organize, copies of proposed organizational documents attached. Demonstrate compliance with 1944-I, section 1944.404(d).		
Overall Application:				

Overall Application:

<u>Yes / No</u>	Is the file tabbed/segments marked?
<u>Yes / No</u>	Does it contain a table of contents?

APPENDIX 2

Self-Help Housing Technical Assistance Grant PURCHASE REPAIR or REHAB APPLICATION REVIEW CHECKLIST

(1) a. Application for Federal Assistance (for Non-Construction)

Instruction No. 1944.410(e) S t a n d a r d Form 424 Version 02

Com	nplete Incomplete		
Date of Appli	cation		
<u>Yes / No</u>	Is the legal name entered on the application the same as it appears on the Articles of Incorporation? If no, then enter legal name		
<u>Yes / No</u>	Is the UEI number indicated? (UEI replaced DUNS April 2022.)		
<u>Yes / No</u>	Do the totals on the SF-424 agree with the totals on the SF-424A, Budget Information – Non-Construction Program?		
<u>Yes / No</u>	Includes Intergovernmental Review Response, if appropriate? 1944.409 Box 19, SF 424 Version 02		
(2) Waiting	list of participants Instruction No. 1944.410 (e)(1)		
Com	plete Incomplete		
<u>Yes / No</u>	Includes a waiting list providing evidence that there are low-income families willing to contribute labor. 3:1 ratio recommended		
<u>Yes / No</u>	Does the waiting list appear to be adequate to recruit for future participants in the program? If not, why?		
<u>Yes / No</u>	Includes Names and Addresses		
<u>Yes / No</u>	Includes Number in Households		
<u>Yes / No</u>	Includes total annual household income		
<u>Yes / No</u>	Indicates that families are interested in Self-Help Method		

<u>Yes / No</u> If identified, include property address, anticipated loan amount and sources of funding.

(3) Proof of eligibility for 10% of participants Instruction No. 1944.410 (e)(2)

Con	nplete Incomplete	
<u>Yes / No</u>	Includes Determination of RD Eligibility Letters, Private Bank Loan Letters or Letters of Financial Assistance indicating that 10% of participants has been qualified for loans?	
<u>Yes / No</u>	If other mortgage funds are to be used, has source of other mortgage funds been adequately identified?	
<u>Yes / No</u>	Does the approved loan amount meet projected package cost? If not, is there a narrative explaining the difference?	
	Average Package Cost	
	Number of Eligibility Letters	
<u>Yes / No</u>	Does the number mentioned here correspond to monthly activity schedule?	
(4) Lot options for first group		
	Instruction No. 1944.410 (e)(3)	
<u>N/A</u>		
(5) Evidence of lot availability for remaining groups		

Instruction No. 1944.410(e)(3)

____ Complete ____ Incomplete

<u>Yes / No</u> Includes a listing of identified potential homes for sale in service area greater than number of proposed houses proposed in grant period.

Type of documentation provided:

Number of homes needed to complete grant:

Number of homes provided:

<u>Yes / No</u> Includes the projected cost of homes

<u>Yes / No</u> Includes maps of the proposed area.

Yes / No Narrative adequately explains area homes that need repairs

(6) House plans, specifications and detailed cost estimates Instruction No. 1944.410 (e)(4)

Com	plete Incomplete			
<u>Yes / No</u>	Are the proposed homes to be rehabbed under 2000 sq. ft.?			
	Are they proposing purchase repairor owner-occupied rehab?			
<u>Yes / No</u>	Includes an example of the type of project that they will undertake (scope of work, estimate)?			
<u>Yes / No</u>	Includes a description for how the home inspection will be done?			
Yes / No	Includes a description for how the work order will be determined?			
<u>Yes / No</u>	Includes a description for how the cost estimating will be done?			
<u>Yes / No</u>	Includes a description for how the subcontractors will be selected?			
(7) Staffing	(7) Staffing needs and hiring schedule Instruction No. 1944.410 (e)(5)			
Com	plete Incomplete			
<u>Yes / No</u>	Signed statement from Board of Directors stating that applicant has or can hire [or contract directly or indirectly] qualified people to carry out its responsibilities in administering the grant.			
<u>Yes / No</u>	Includes a staffing plan indicating hours charged to Self-Help?			
<u>Yes / No</u>	Includes Job Descriptions for each position to be paid with grant funds?			
<u>Yes / No</u>	Are Job Descriptions consistent in style and content (includes qualification for position, list of duties and responsibilities, supervisor)?			
<u>Yes / No</u>	Are all major SH functions included in the job descriptions?			
<u>Yes / No</u>	Includes Hiring Schedule showing positions already employed and positions			

	to be hired and when?		
<u>Yes / No</u>	Includes availability of Prospective Employees? Does statement appear to be based on something, i.e., advertising and number of responses?		
<u>Yes / No</u>	Includes Resume(s) of Existing Staff		
<u>Yes / No</u>	Is there any evidence of nepotism or conflict of interest?		
<u>Yes / No</u>	Is the proposed staff experienced in the positions they will be filling?		
(8) Authorized representative of applicant Instruction No. 1944.410 (e)(6)			
Com	aplete Incomplete		
<u>Yes / No</u>	Is there an authorized representative of the applicant?		
<u>Yes / No</u>	Is this the same person as listed on the SF 424?		
	Name of representative		
	Address		
	Official Position		
 (9) Budget Information – Non-construction programs Instruction No. 1944.410 (e)(7) SF-424A & Budget Narrative CompleteIncomplete 			
<u>Yes / No</u>	Includes a detail budget for two years or grant term?		
<u>Yes / No</u>	Does it detail salaries for each position?		
<u>Yes / No</u>	Are salaries reasonable for position and area? If not, has reasoning been documented?		

- Yes / No Budget totals correctly?
- Yes / No Includes a budget narrative?

<u>Yes / No</u>	Are expenses adequately explained in the narrative?
-----------------	---

<u>Yes/ No</u> Do the narrative and detailed budget correlate with each other?

- <u>Yes / No</u> Is SF 424A completed correctly?
- <u>Yes / No</u> Are line-item expenses within normal ranges?

Fringe Benefits	%	(25% - 30% of Total Salary)
Travel Expense	%	(5% - 10% of Total Salary)
Equipment	%	(2% - 5% of Total Salary)
Supplies	%	(1% - 3% of Total Salary)
Contractual	%	(3% - 5% of Total Salary)
Other Misc. Expenses	%	(15% - 20% of Total Salary)

- <u>Yes / No</u> Are funds included for National Self-Help Association and for attending regional and national conferences?
- <u>Yes / No</u> Includes the Equivalent Value of Modest House provided by RD?
- Yes / No Is EVMH the same as area loan limit? If yes, has RD provided proper justification?_____
- <u>Yes / No</u> Includes Method by which they are figuring the TA Cost? <u>TA cost per house</u>

(10) Indirect or direct cost policy and proposed indirect cost procedures Instruction No. 1944.410 (e)(8)

Com	plete Incomplete
<u>Yes / No</u>	Are the direct cost policy and proposed indirect cost procedures adequate and meet requirements?
<u>Yes / No / N/</u> A	Includes Letter of Approval and Direct Cost Allocation Plan?
<u>Yes / No / N/A</u>	Includes Letter of Approval and Indirect Cost Rate proposal? Cognizant Agency:
<u>Yes / No</u>	Does approved proposed indirect cost rate correspond to rate charged on SF424A?

(11) Monthly activities schedule

Instruction No. 1944.410 (e)(10)

Com	plete Incomp	lete	
<u>Yes / No</u>	Does the plan indicate the actual month of activity (i.e. Jan/Feb/Mar etc.)?		
<u>Yes / No</u>	Does the plan show actual start and completion dates for recruitment, loan processing and construction for each participant?		
<u>Yes / No</u>	Does the plan indicate the number of families in the grant?		
<u>Yes / No</u>	Does the construction time for each house seem reasonable? Is there consistency? If not, is the reason for inconsistency explained?		
<u>Yes / No</u>	Does the information on this plan correspond to other information in file (i.e. start and end date on SF 424, number of families etc.)?		
<u>Yes / No</u>	Is the monthly activity schedule realistic and attainable? (Look at the time of year loans are expected to close, and pooling dates)		
(12) Personi	nel practices and procedures Instruction No. 1944.410 (e)(9)		
Con	nplete Incomp	blete	
<u>Yes / No</u>	Includes Personnel Procedures a	nd Practices? (1944.410(e)(9))	
<u>Yes / No</u>	The reviewing specialist has read Personnel Policies?		
<u>Yes / No</u>	Do the Personnel Policies include the following?		
Ameri Sexua Hiring Comp	Employment Opportunity cans with Disabilities Act I Harassment Policy Policies ensation Policies unce Procedure	Affirmative Action Policies Nondiscrimination Policy Employment Classification Definition workday/work week Benefits Travel policy	

Code of Conduct _____ Alcohol & Drug Abuse

<u>Yes / No</u> Includes Personnel Forms? (1944.412)

<u>Yes / No</u> Are forms appropriate for agency?

(13) Authorizing Resolution

Instruction No. 1944.411(d)

<u>Yes / No</u> Includes a copy of the resolution adopted by (the Board of Directors or other Governing Body if public body) authorizing Appropriate the appropriate official to execute the Self-Help Technical Assistance Grant Agreement and Form RD 400-4 Assurance Agreement.

(14) Assurance Agreement

	Instruction No. 1944.411 (d)
Yes / No	Completed Assurance Agreement, USDA/RD Form 400-4

(15) Fidelity Bond Coverage

Instruction No. 1944.411 (e)

- <u>Yes / No</u> Includes "Position Fidelity Schedule Bond Declarations" RD Form 440-24
- <u>Yes / No</u> Is coverage adequate to protect the maximum amount of money, form and all sources the organization will have on hand at any one time?
- Yes / No
 Does the policy cover all employees that have access to funds?

 Coverage is:
 Individual person ______ "Blanket Coverage" ______

(16) Evidence of Interest-Bearing Checking Account and a Statement of Interest Repayment

Instruction No. 1944.411 (g)

- <u>Yes / No</u> Evidence of Interest-Bearing Checking Account with 2 or more bonded signatures who will sign checks or waiver.
- <u>Yes / No</u> Statement on repayment of interest Nonprofit - \$500 cap; Government entity - \$100 cap

(17) Membership Agreement

Instruction No. 1944.411(h)

<u>Yes / No</u> Includes Membership Agreement between organization and self-help participants which will be signed by grantee and self-help participants.

<u>Yes / No</u>	Does the agreement describe how the labor hours will be tracked?		
<u>Yes / No</u>	Membership agreement describes how cost savings to the family is being calculated?		
<u>Yes / No</u>	Are participants are required to contribute a minimum number of hours per week?		
<u>Yes / No</u>	Are participant minimum labor requirements for continued grantee TA within T&MA Contractor's recommended guidelines?		
<u>Yes / No</u>	Reviewer has read Membership Agreement?		
(18) Request	t for Obligation of Funds Instruction 1944.412		
<u>Yes / No</u>	Request for Obligation of Funds, RD 1940-1		
<u>Yes / No</u>	Complete?		
(19) Self-Hel	p Technical Assistance Grant Agreement Instruction 1944.412		
<u>Yes / No</u>	Self-Help Technical Assistance Grant Agreement, Exhibit A of 1944-I		
<u>Yes / No</u>	Accurately completed and signed?		
(20) Certific	ation Regarding Lobbying		
<u>Yes / No</u>	Instruction No. 1940-Q and 1940.810 Certification Regarding Lobbying, Exhibit A-1 of RD 1940-Q		
<u>Yes / No</u>	Accurately completed and signed?		
(21) Stateme	ent of Compliance Instruction No. 1944.411 (c)		
<u>Yes / No / N/A</u>	Statement of Compliance w/ 2 CFR 200 Part 400 & 415, if Nonprofit (Signed & sealed)		
<u>Yes / No / N/A</u>	Statement of Compliance w/ 2 CFR 200 Part 400 & 416, if		

government entity (Signed & sealed)

(22) Rural Development Manager's Recommendation Instruction No. 1944.410(b)

<u>Yes / No</u> Is there a space held for this section?

(23) T&MA Contactor's Review and Recommendation Required Under National Office Contract with T&MA Contractor

Yes / No Is there a space held for this section?

(24) National Office Review

Instruction No. 1944.415 (a)

Yes / No Is there a space held for this section?

(25) Narrative Statement

Instruction No. 1944.410(a)(4))

Com	nplete Incomplete
<u>Yes / No</u>	Includes dollar amount of grant request.
<u>Yes / No</u>	Includes area to be served.
<u>Yes / No</u>	Includes number of self-help units to be repaired.
<u>Yes / No</u>	Includes housing conditions of low-income families in the area and reasons why families need self- help assistance. Estimated cost of self-help housing monthly payments, versus the average cost of affordable housing and a conventional loan.
<u>Yes / No</u>	Includes evidence of community support (specific letters of town support if land has been targeted); officials, individuals and community organizations.
<u>Yes / No</u>	Indicate a need in the area for housing of the type and cost to be provided by the self-help program. Census data of county(s) that will be targeted.
<u>Yes / No</u>	Includes rehab policies and procedures? Are they complete and follow guidelines?
<u>Yes / No</u>	Includes a minimum and maximum planned amount of rehab work per home?

Yes / No Does it include a relocation policy, if needed for owner occupied rehab?

(26) Current Financial Statement or Audit

<u>Yes / No</u>	Date of the financial statement
	(Not more than 12 months) Audits preferred or a Balance Sheet showing specific nature of Assets and Liabilities, with information on the repayment schedule and status of any debt owed by the applicant.
<u>Yes / No</u>	Are there any audit findings?
<u>Yes / No</u>	Has there been an increase/decrease in assets?
Yes / No	Liabilities appropriate/minimal?
<u>Yes / No</u>	Dated and Signed by authorized representative of organization

(27) Outreach Plan for very low-income

Instruction No. 1944.410(a)(5)

Comple	ete	Incomplete

<u>Yes / No</u> Does the plan provide for regular consistent efforts using a wide variety of methods to reach very low-income families?

(28) HUD Fair Housing Marketing Plan

Instructions No. 1944-410(a)(10)

- <u>Yes / No</u> HUD Fair Housing Marketing Plan, HUD Form 935.2B, (expiration date)
- Yes / No Is if completed properly?
- <u>Yes / No</u> Has market least likely to apply been addressed in marketing outreach?
- <u>Yes / No</u> Has plan adequately addressed how staff is trained in fair housing laws and the AFHMP?

(29) Determination of TA Grant Amount Instruction No. 1944.407

Yes / No	Includes Method by which they are figuring the TA Cost?

Yes / No Does it include the projected average cost savings for the families?

\$ TA cost per house

(30) Intergovernmental Review Submittal Instruction 1944.409

Yes/No Included

(31) Civil Rights Impact Analysis Certification RD Form 2006-38 2006-P, Instruction 2006.754(b)

- Yes/No Included
- Yes/No Complete

(32) Compliance Review (Pre-award)

RD Form 400-8 RD Instruction 1901-E, §1901.204(a) & §1901.204(c)(3)

Section held for this section? Yes/No

(33) OGC Review (if necessary)

Instruction No. 1944.410(b)(2)

Yes/No Section held for this section?

(34) Previous Experience

Instruction No. 1944.410(a)(1)

Complete Incomplete

- 1. Experience of organization's staff. _____ Clearly Demonstrated
- 2. Experience of organization's board of directors (if needed for TA grant):
- **Clearly Demonstrated**
- 3. Objectives of Organization:

Consistent w/ self-help Inconsistent w/ self-help

4. Other housing/social services the organization is involved with: Included Not Included N/A

5. Sponsorship letter or agreement (if appropriate): Included Not Included N/A			
6. How long ha	as the organization been in existence?		
7. How long ha	as the organization been in housing?		
	tional Documents Instruction No. 1944.410(a)(2), 1944.404(d) (1-4)		
Comp	bleteIncomplete		
<u>Yes / No</u>	Copy of an accurate reference to the specific provisions of state law which the organization was organized.		
<u>Yes / No</u>	Articles of Incorporation (signed by authorized agency representative, dated and sealed by corporate seal if available)		
<u>Yes / No</u>	Does the mission statement include "production of affordable housing"		
<u>Yes / No</u>	Bylaws (signed, dated, and sealed)		
<u>Yes / No</u>	Are there more than 5 members of the Board? 1944-I, section 1944.404(d)(4)		
<u>Yes / No</u>	Are there 10 Board meetings (recommended)?		
<u>Yes / No</u>	Names and Addresses of Members, Directors, Officers (5 minimum)		
<u>Yes / No</u>	Tax exemption certificate of 501(c)(3) status 1944-I, section 1944.404(d)(2)		
<u>Yes / No</u>	Certificate/Stamp of Incorporation		
<u>Yes / No</u>	Evidence of Good Standing from the State if in existence for more than one year.		
Yes / No / N/A	Name, Address, Principal Business of Member Organizations (if applicable)		

Yes / No / N/A Name, Address, Principal Business of Member Organizations (if applicable)

<u>Yes / No / N/A</u> If about to organize, copies of proposed organizational documents attached. Demonstrate compliance with 1944-I, section 1944.404(d)

Overall Application:

- <u>Yes / No</u> Is the file tabbed/segments marked?
- Yes / No Does it contain a table of contents?

APPENDIX 3

LIST AND LINKS TO KEY REGULATIONS AND ADMINISTRATIVE NOTICES

Main website for regulations, ANs, forms, Handbooks, and Unnumbered letters: <u>https://www.rd.usda.gov/resources/directives</u> Instructions

Mutual Self-help Housing Instructions 1944.I: https://www.rd.usda.gov/files/1944i.pdf

Direct Single Family Housing Loans and Grants (502 and 504 Programs): <u>https://www.rd.usda.gov/programs-services/single-family-housing-programs/single-family-housing-direct-home-loans</u>

Planning and Performing Construction and Other Development 1924-A: <u>https://www.rd.usda.gov/files/1924a.pdf</u>

Planning and Performing Site Development Work: https://www.rd.usda.gov/files/1924c.pdf

Environmental Guidelines 1970 A-O: <u>https://www.rd.usda.gov/resources/environmental-studies/environmental-guidance</u>

Rural Development Fact Sheets

502 Direct Loan Program Fact Sheet: <u>https://www.rd.usda.gov/sites/default/files/fact-sheet/508_RD_FS_RHS_SFH502Direct.pdf</u> or visit the <u>RD website</u> for accurate information 504 Loan and Grant Fact Sheet: <u>https://www.rd.usda.gov/sites/default/files/508_rd_fs_rhs_sfh504homerepair.pdf</u>

Handbooks

HB-1-3550 Direct and Single Family Housing Loans and Grants <u>https://www.rd.usda.gov/resources/directives/handbooks</u> Direct Loan and Grant Income Limits (In HB-1-3550 Handbook): <u>https://www.rd.usda.gov/files/RD-DirectLimitMap.pdf</u>

APPENDIX 4

SELF-HELP APPLICATION FORMS AND LINKS

Most of this information comes from RD Instruction 1944-I, Exhibit G which provides the instructions and required forms for the application process. Only a partial list of the application components is listed below since these are the only sections with forms. Links often expire so if you find a nonworking link, please advise your T&MA contractor.

Checklist Location	Name and Number	Link and Instructions
Tab (1)	Form SF-424- Application for Federal Assistance for Non- Construction Programs Including Intergovernmental Review Response	 <u>https://www.grants.gov/forms/sf-424-family.html</u> This link takes you to a listing of several federal forms. Scroll down to: Application for Federal Assistance (SF-424) (If you get an unable to navigate message, please refresh the page.) Open file to make it fillable then save. Completed by the applicant.
Tab (6)	House plans, specifications, and detailed cost estimates	http://forms.sc.egov.usda.gov/efcommon/eFileServices/eForms/RD1924-2.PDF Completed by the applicant.
Tab (9)	Form SF-424A Budget Information (non- construction)	https://www.grants.gov/forms/sf-424-family.html This link takes you to a listing of several federal forms. Scroll down to: Government Wide: Budget Information for Non-Construction Programs (SF-424A) (If you get an unable to navigate message, please refresh the page.) Open file to make it fillable then save. Completed by the applicant.
Tab (14)	Form RD 400-4 Assurance Agreement	http://forms.sc.egov.usda.gov/efcommon/eFileServices/eForms/RD400-4.PDF Completed by the applicant.
Tab (17)	Group Agreements including Exhibit B-2 Labor Tasks or Participant Agreements	Group and Participant Agreement templates are available in Tab 17. For the group agreement, it must include labor tasks such as those listed in Exhibit B-2. Completed by the applicant.
Tab (18)	Form RD 1940-1 Request for Obligation of Funds	http://forms.sc.egov.usda.gov/efcommon/eFileServices/eForms/RD1940-1.PDF Completed by RD with the cooperation of the grantee. Save a tab space.

Tab (19)	RD Instruction 1944-I Exhibit A Self-Help TA Grant Agreement	https://www.rd.usda.gov/files/1944i.pdf
Tab (20)	RD Instruction 1940-Q Exhibit A-1 Certification Regarding Lobbying	https://www.rd.usda.gov/files/RBS-ABPExhibitA-11940-Q.PDF
Tab (21)	Statement of Compliance with 2 CFR 200 Part 400 & 416 if a State or Local government; or Part 400 & 415 if a non-profit	https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/CFR-2016-title2-vol1/pdf/CFR-2016-title2-vol1- sec200-400.pdfhttps://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/CFR-2016-title2-vol1/pdf/CFR-2016-title2-vol1- sec200-416.pdfhttps://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/CFR-2016-title2-vol1/pdf/CFR-2016-title2-vol1- sec200-415.pdf
Tab (28)	HUD Form 935.2A Fair Housing Marketing Plan	https://portal.hud.gov/hudportal/documents/huddoc?id=935-2b.pdf Completed by the applicant per each location where self-help activities will take place.
Tab (31)	Form RD 2006-38 2006-P, §2006.754(b)	https://forms.sc.egov.usda.gov/efcommon/eFileServices/eForms/RD2006- 38.PDF Completed by RD. Will need information from the organization.
Tab (32)	Compliance Review Form RD 400-8 RD Inst. 1901-E, §1901.204(a) & § 1901.204 (c)(3)	https://forms.sc.egov.usda.gov/efcommon/eFileServices/eFormsAdmin/RD0400- 0008_000800V01.pdf Completed by RD. Will need information from the organization.